

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

The Department of State, the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) and other international programs help to advance the national security interests of the United States by building a more democratic, secure, and prosperous world. The FY 2018 Budget supports core activities while refocusing attention on the highest priorities and strategic objectives. These include: investing in critical embassy security and maintenance needs in order to safeguard Federal employees overseas; meeting our commitment to Israel; supporting U.S. national security in efforts to defeat ISIS; asserting U.S. influence as we lead in addressing humanitarian crises; fostering opportunities for U.S. economic interests by combatting corruption and ensuring a level playing field for American businesses; and ensuring effectiveness and accountability to the U.S. taxpayer. The FY 2018 Budget proposes to reduce or end direct funding for international programs and organizations whose missions do not substantially advance U.S. foreign policy interests. The Budget also renews attention on the appropriate U.S. share of international spending at the United Nations, at the World Bank, and for many other global issues where the U.S. currently pays more than its fair share. Additionally, this budget request focuses on making the Department of State and USAID leaner, more efficient, and more effective, and streamlines international affairs agencies more broadly through the elimination of Federal funding to several smaller agencies. The FY 2018 Budget will allow the State Department and USAID to support their core missions, while ensuring the best use of American taxpayer dollars in ways that advance national security as we work to build a more prosperous and peaceful world.

### ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

#### Federal Funds

##### H&L FRAUD PREVENTION AND DETECTION FEE

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5515-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	45	44	44
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	45	44	44
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	114	119	124
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	116	119	124
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	51	46	45
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		3	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-3		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	48	49	48
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	48	49	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	164	168	172
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	119	124	128
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	22	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	44	44
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-51	-53
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	15	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	22	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	15	6

#### Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			4
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	48	49	48
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	34	27	25
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	24	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	40	51	49
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	48	49	48
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	40	51	53

### DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of the Department of State and the Foreign Service not otherwise provided for, \$5,283,786,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, and of which up to \$1,380,752,000 may remain available until expended for Worldwide Security Protection: Provided, That funds made available under this heading shall be allocated in accordance with paragraphs (1) through (4) as follows:

(1) **HUMAN RESOURCES.**—For necessary expenses for training, human resources management, and salaries, including employment without regard to civil service and classification laws of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$700,000), as authorized by section 801 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, \$2,503,807,000, of which up to \$476,879,000 is for Worldwide Security Protection.

(2) **OVERSEAS PROGRAMS.**—For necessary expenses for the regional bureaus of the Department of State and overseas activities as authorized by law, \$1,131,257,000.

(3) **DIPLOMATIC POLICY AND SUPPORT.**—For necessary expenses for the functional bureaus of the Department of State, including representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate or specific Acts of Congress, general administration, and arms control, nonproliferation and disarmament activities as authorized, \$722,392,000.

(4) **SECURITY PROGRAMS.**—For necessary expenses for security activities, \$926,330,000, of which up to \$903,873,000 is for Worldwide Security Protection.

(5) **FEES AND PAYMENTS COLLECTED.**—In addition to amounts otherwise made available under this heading—

(A) as authorized by section 810 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, not to exceed \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, may be credited to this appropriation from fees or other payments received from English teaching, library, motion pictures, and publication programs and fees from educational advising and counseling and exchange visitor programs; and

(B) not to exceed \$15,000, which shall be derived from reimbursements, surcharges, and fees for use of Blair House facilities.

(6) **TRANSFER, REPROGRAMMING, AND OTHER MATTERS.**—

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, funds may be reprogrammed within and between paragraphs (1) through (4) under this heading subject to section 7010 of this Act.

(B) Of the amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$10,000,000 may be transferred to, and merged with, funds made available by this Act under the heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service", to be available only for emergency evacuations and rewards, as authorized.

(C) Funds appropriated under this heading are available for acquisition by exchange or purchase of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by law and, pursuant to section 1108(g) of title 31, United States Code, for the field examination of programs and activities in the United States funded from any account contained in this title.

(D) Funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for Conflict Stabilization Operations and for related reconstruction and stabilization assistance to prevent or respond to conflict or civil strife in foreign countries or regions, or to enable transition from such strife.

(E) Of the amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be used to make grants to carry out the activities of the Cultural Antiquities Task Force.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0113–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Human Resources .....	2,296	2,251	2,119
0002 Overseas Programs .....	909	891	839
0003 Overseas Programs - Public Diplomacy .....	352	346	326
0005 Diplomatic Policy and Support .....	925	907	854
0006 Security .....	19	18	17
0007 Security - Worldwide Security Protection .....	1,489	1,497	1,410
0008 Overseas Contingency Operations .....	2,651	3,526	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	8,641	9,436	5,565
0801 Diplomatic and Consular Programs (Reimbursable) .....	6,227	5,472	2,424
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14,868	14,908	7,989
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,235	2,118	1,907
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019–0524] ....	97	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	137	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	220	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	5	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,694	2,118	1,907
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5,637	5,611	5,284
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	2,562	3,614	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [019–5177] .....	–1	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [019–0209] .....	–8	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [019–0535] .....	–37	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	8,153	9,225	5,284
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	6,166	5,472	2,005
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	25	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6,191	5,472	2,005
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	14,344	14,697	7,289
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17,038	16,815	9,196
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–52	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,118	1,907	1,207
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,484	5,490	6,666
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14,868	14,908	7,989
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	82	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–14,431	–13,732	–9,750
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–220	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–293	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,490	6,666	4,905
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–54	–57	–57
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–25	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	22	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–57	–57	–57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,430	5,433	6,609
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5,433	6,609	4,848
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	14,344	14,697	7,289
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10,668	7,906	4,521
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,763	5,826	5,229
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14,431	13,732	9,750
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2,353	–2,188	–1,813
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–3,877	–3,284	–192
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–6,230	–5,472	–2,005
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–25	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	59	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	.....	.....

4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	39	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	8,153	9,225	5,284
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8,201	8,260	7,745
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,153	9,225	5,284
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8,201	8,260	7,745

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	8,153	9,225	5,284
Outlays .....	8,201	8,260	7,745
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	2,976
Outlays .....	.....	.....	1,100
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	8,153	9,225	8,260
Outlays .....	8,201	8,260	8,845

Diplomatic and Consular Programs (D&CP) are financed by this appropriation, fees for services, and reimbursements from other agencies (including for administrative and other services provided by the Department of State). As in previous years, two-year funding is requested for this account, except for funds requested for Worldwide Security Protection (WSP), which are to remain available until expended. D&CP is the Department of State's primary operating account and funds a broad range of activities from policy setting, planning and design, to implementation and operations and maintenance. The 2018 request includes base funding for the State Department operations in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and other High Threat Posts (HTP). The balance of the funding requested for operations in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and other HTP is included in the Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) account request for the D&CP account.

Funds are requested in the following categories:

**Human Resources.**—This category supports American salaries at overseas and domestic United States diplomatic missions, including Department of State employees carrying out security protection activities. Professional development and training is a continuous process by which the Department ensures that its professionals have the skills, experience and judgment to fulfill its functions at all levels. Training programs are designed to provide employees with the specific functional area and language skills needed for the conduct of foreign relations in the Department and abroad. This activity also supports the management, recruitment, and performance evaluation of Foreign and Civil Service employees (including efforts to attract a diverse applicant pool) and locally employed staff.

**Overseas Programs.**—This category provides funding for the operational programs of all the regional bureaus of the Department of State, which are responsible for managing United States foreign policy through bilateral and multilateral relationships. Funds made available for 2018 will support 275 United States embassies, consulates, and other diplomatic posts worldwide. Resources for this activity are used to provide for: the political and economic reporting and analysis of interests to the United States; the representation of U.S. diplomatic and national interests to countries abroad; and the bilateral and multilateral negotiation of U.S. foreign policy objectives, including the hosting of and participation in various international conferences, meetings and other multilateral activities in the United States and abroad. Resources in this appropriation support the conduct of international informational programs of the United States. These resources are used to define, explain and advocate U.S. policies abroad and to seek to increase knowledge and understanding among foreign audiences of U.S. society and its values. This activity also encompasses medical programs for the Department of State, the Foreign Service and other U.S. Government departments and agencies overseas. Centralized funding for travel and transportation of effects associated with the assignment, transfer, home leave and separation of the Department's personnel and dependents is also included in this activity. This category also supports reconstruction and stabilization activities of the Conflict Stabilization Operations (CSO) Bureau.

**Diplomatic Policy and Support.**—This category supports the operational programs of the functional bureaus of the Department of State, which includes providing overall policy direction, coordination, and program management among United States missions abroad in pursuit of regional and global foreign policy objectives, including the hosting of various international conferences and meetings in the United States and abroad. Resources also fund the management of U.S. participation in arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament negotiations and other verification and compliance activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes. The information management activity in D&CP includes resources that are used for the creation, collection, processing, use, storage, and disposition of information required for the formulation and execution of foreign policy and for the conduct of daily business. Components of the information management activity include: telecommunications, information security, information system services, pouch, mail and publishing services for both unclassified and classified information. These activities include domestic and overseas execution of Department programs, such as budget and financial management, contracting and procurement, domestic facilities and vehicles, and rental payments to GSA.

**Security Programs.**—This category provides for the operation of security programs, including for Worldwide Security Protection (WSP) and the Bureau of Diplomatic Security, to protect diplomatic personnel, overseas diplomatic missions, residences, domestic facilities and information. The salaries paid to Department employees who carry out the security protection function worldwide are included in the Human Resources program activity. This activity identifies resources that are used in meeting security and counterterrorism responsibilities, both foreign and domestic. Programs covered in this activity include but are not limited to: security operations; engineering services, which are related to the technical defense of U.S. Government personnel and establishments abroad against electronic and physical attack; homeland security related activities; protection of Department personnel and foreign dignitaries; and physical security operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0113-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2,054	2,243	1,323
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	154	168	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	220	240	142
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	5	5	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,433	2,656	1,567
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,062	1,160	684
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	5	5	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	230	251	148
22.0 Transportation of things .....	56	61	36
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	171	189	110
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	378	413	243
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	148	162	95
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	47	51	30
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	260	284	167
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	113	123	73
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (ICASS) .....	2,888	3,154	1,860
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	208	227	134
25.6 Medical care .....	14	15	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	15	16	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	166	181	107
31.0 Equipment .....	276	301	178
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	161	176	104
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	10	11	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	8,641	9,436	5,565
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6,227	5,472	2,424
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14,868	14,908	7,989

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 019-0113-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	17,330	18,223	17,324

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4,883	5,545	5,307
--	-------	-------	-------

**CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Machine Readable Visa Fee .....			2,220
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Machine Readable Visa Fee .....			3
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Expedited Passport Fees .....			279
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Passport Security Surcharge .....			1,176
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Western Hemisphere Travel Surcharge .....			477
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Immigrant Visa Security Surcharge .....			59
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Affidavit of Support Fee .....			38
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Diversity Visa Lottery Fee .....			16
1199 Total current law receipts .....			4,268
1999 Total receipts .....			4,268
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			4,268
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Consular and Border Security Programs .....			-4,267
5099 Balance, end of year .....			1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Consular and Border Security Programs (Direct) .....			4,267
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			4,267
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			4,267
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			4,267
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-3,414
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			853
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			853
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			4,267
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			3,414
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			4,267
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			3,414

The Consular and Border Security Programs account (CBSP) uses revenue from consular fees and surcharges to fund programs and activities, consistent with applicable statutory authorities. These fees and surcharges include Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees, Western Hemisphere Travel Initiative (WHTI) surcharges, Passport Security surcharges, Immigrant Visa Security surcharges, Diversity Visa Lottery fees, Affidavit of Support fees, and Expedited Passport fees. In FY 2017 and prior years, these fees were credited in the Diplomatic and Consular Programs account as spending authority from offsetting collections. The FY 2018 President's Budget proposes a new standalone account to display fee-funded consular programs independent of the larger Diplomatic and Consular Programs account be-

## CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS—Continued

ginning in Fiscal Year 2019. This change will enable the Department to provide greater transparency and accountability in financial reporting on these fees and surcharges, facilitate budget estimates for these fees and surcharges, and more easily make the information available to users of budget information and other stakeholders. Section 7049 of the general provisions provides the legislative language to establish the new account and transfer authority to accounts under the heading Administration of Foreign Affairs.

These consular fees and surcharges support an array of activities that are vital to ensuring strong U.S. border security, including routine and emergency services for U.S. citizens overseas; the issuance of secure passports to U.S. citizens at 29 passport facilities and a partner network of more than 8,000 passport acceptance facilities domestically; the adjudication of visa applications; the prevention and detection of fraud involving visas and passports; and the Department's information technology programs. Together with the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Justice, the Intelligence Community, Department of the Treasury, and the law enforcement community, the Department has built a layered visa and border security screening system that rests on training, technological advances, biometric innovations and expanded data sharing.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5713–0–2–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			612
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			612
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			85
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			3,570
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			4,267

## Employment Summary

Identification code 019–5713–0–2–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			5,307

## INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0201–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The appropriation for overseas information and cultural programs previously provided to the U.S. Information Agency and designed to inform and influence foreign audiences has been administered by the Department of State and funded from the Diplomatic and Consular programs and other accounts within the Department of State since 2000, except those activities as are associated with international broadcasting functions which are funded from the Broadcasting Board of Governors account. This schedule reflects the spend-out of prior year funds.

## CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0121–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conflict Stabilization Operations .....	20		
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	20		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	13	13
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	33	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	33	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	14	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–17	–6	–5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	8	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	14	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	8	3

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	6	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	6	5

For FY 2018, Conflict Stabilization Operations funding is requested under the Diplomatic and Consular Programs account.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0121–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8		
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20		

## CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of the Capital Investment Fund, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0120–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Investment Fund .....	66	70	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	8	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	8	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	66	66	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	74	74	19

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	51	55
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	70	15
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-54	-66	-41
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	55	29
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	42	51	55
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	51	55	29
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	66	66	15
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	33	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	33	33
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	54	66	41
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	66	66	15
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	54	66	41

The Capital Investment Fund provides for the procurement of information technology and other related capital investments for the Department of State and is designed to ensure the efficient management, coordination, operation, and utilization of such resources. The fund is used to acquire and maintain information technology and other related capital investments necessary to improve operational performance in a continually evolving technological environment.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0120-0-1-153		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	54	58	
31.0	Equipment .....	12	12	15
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	70	15

#### OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$72,562,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, notwithstanding section 209(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-465), as it relates to post inspections.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0529-0-1-153		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0002	Office of the Inspector General (Direct) .....	72	73	75
0005	Office of the Inspector General (SIGAR) - OCO .....	64	69	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	136	142	75
0801	Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	12	5	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	148	147	80
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	10	11
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	73	73	73
1100	Appropriation - OCO .....	66	70	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	139	143	73
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	12	5	5
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	151	148	78
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	158	158	89

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	11	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	133	100	85
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	148	147	80
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-177	-162	-122
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	100	85	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	133	100	85
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	100	85	43
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	151	148	78
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	94	116	60
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	83	46	62
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	177	162	122
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-12	-5	-5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	139	143	73
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	165	157	117

#### Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	139	143	73
Outlays .....	165	157	117
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			68
Outlays .....			54
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	139	143	141
Outlays .....	165	157	171

This appropriation provides for the conduct or supervision of all audits, investigations, and inspections of the Department's programs and operations as mandated by the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, and the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended. The objectives of the Office of the Inspector General are to: improve the economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of the Department's operations; detect and prevent fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement; and evaluate independently the formulation, applicability, and implementation of security standards at all U.S. diplomatic and consular posts. The Office also assesses the implementation of U.S. foreign policy, primarily through its inspection of all overseas posts and domestic offices on a cyclical basis. The State Department's Inspector General also serves as Inspector General of the Broadcasting Board of Governors, as mandated by law.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0529-0-1-153		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	37	38	39
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	4	5	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	41	43	44
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	5	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	15	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	61	69	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	136	142	75
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	12	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	148	147	80

## OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

## Employment Summary

Identification code 019-0529-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	318	312	306

## EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

*For expenses of educational and cultural exchange programs, as authorized, \$285,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That fees or other payments received from, or in connection with, English teaching, educational advising and counseling programs, and exchange visitor programs as authorized may be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0209-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs (Direct) .....	671	653	285
0100 Subtotal, Direct Obligations .....	671	653	285
0880 Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs (Reimbursable) .....	11	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	682	657	289

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	47	64	26
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	42	59	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] ....	51		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	21	20	20
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	124	84	46
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	591	590	285
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019-0113] ....	8		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	599	590	285
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [519-5365] ....	4	5	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	15	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	19	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	622	599	294
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	746	683	340
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	64	26	51

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	619	646	644
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	682	657	289
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-630	-639	-546
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-21	-20	-20
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	646	644	367
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	619	642	640
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	642	640	363

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	618	594	289
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	256	299	146
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	374	331	395

4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	630	630	541
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-11	-4	-4
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-9		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-20	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	599	590	285
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	610	626	537
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		9	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	603	595	290
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	610	635	542

This appropriation provides funding for international exchange programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended, to support U.S. foreign, economic, and security policy objectives and to assist in the development of friendly, sympathetic, and peaceful relations between the United States and other countries. These goals are addressed by building increased mutual understanding through international exchange and professional development activities. Programs under this appropriation include:

**Academic Programs.**—Includes the J. William Fulbright Educational Exchange Program, which provides U.S. and foreign students, teachers, scholars, and administrators the opportunity to pursue degrees, teach, and conduct research in foreign and U.S. universities. Academic Programs also include English language programming and educational advising services. English language programs help train and develop foreign teachers of English, send Americans overseas to teach English and train instructors, teach English to disadvantaged students, and provide language learning materials and resources. Educational advising programming supports outreach to foreign students across the world to assist in the process of applying to U.S. universities. Additional academic programs such as the Benjamin A. Gilman International Scholarship Program provide opportunities for American participants with financial needs to study abroad.

**Professional/Cultural Exchanges.**—Includes exchanges linking U.S. and foreign participants in multiple fields directly tied to U.S. foreign policy goals. The International Visitor Leadership Program brings thousands of foreign leaders to the United States for intensive short-term professional exchanges to meet and confer with their American counterparts, gaining first-hand knowledge about U.S. society, culture and democratic values. Citizen Exchanges Program participants partner with an extensive network of organizations and experts from across the United States to conduct professional fellowships as well as arts, sports, and high school exchange programs focused on current and future leaders.

**Youth Leadership Initiatives.**—Includes programs targeting young private, public, and civil sector leaders in Africa, Southeast Asia and the Americas.

**Program and Performance.**—Provides resources and opportunities to ECA exchange program alumni to build on participant exchange experience, developing growing and active alumni association networks. Funds also support on-going program performance measurement and independent evaluations.

**Exchanges Support.**—Includes all domestic staff, overseas Regional Language Officers and support costs managed by ECA; as well as government-wide exchanges coordination.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0209-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	44	48	27

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	17	8
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	24	24	11
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	41	41	17
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	3	1
31.0	Equipment .....	2	3	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	542	515	219
99.0	Direct obligations .....	671	653	285
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	11	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	682	657	289

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 019-0209-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	526	529	384

**EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE**

For necessary expenses for carrying out the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926 (22 U.S.C. 292 et seq.), preserving, maintaining, repairing, and planning for buildings that are owned or directly leased by the Department of State, renovating, in addition to funds otherwise available, the Harry S Truman Building, and carrying out the Diplomatic Security Construction Program as authorized, \$754,459,000, to remain available until expended as authorized, of which not to exceed \$25,000 may be used for domestic and overseas representation expenses as authorized: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for acquisition of furniture, furnishings, or generators for other departments and agencies.

In addition, for the costs of worldwide security upgrades, acquisition, and construction as authorized, \$387,741,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0535-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Security Construction .....	968	650	560
0002 Compound Security .....	90	55	75
0003 Repair and Construction .....	33	95	90
0004 Operations .....	676	665	642
0005 Supplemental Appropriations .....	92	70	50
0006 OCO .....	214	660	880
0100 Total direct program .....	2,073	2,195	2,297
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,073	2,195	2,297
0801 Asset Management .....	65	50	50
0802 Other Reimbursable .....	502	492	525
0803 Capital Security Cost Sharing .....	424	455	532
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	991	997	1,107
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	991	997	1,107
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,064	3,192	3,404
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,376	7,626	9,321
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	368	250	250
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	21		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6,765	7,876	9,571
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,222	2,873	1,142
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019-0113] .....	37		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,259	2,873	1,142
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Capital Security Cost Sharing .....	1,736	1,399	1,266
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Other Collections .....		315	370
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Asset Mgt .....		50	50
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-70		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,666	1,764	1,686
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,925	4,637	2,828

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10,690	12,513	12,399
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7,626	9,321	8,995

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,090	4,500	3,718
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,064	3,192	3,404
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,286	-3,724	-3,818
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-368	-250	-250
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,500	3,718	3,054
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-125	-55	-55
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	70		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-55	-55	-55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,965	4,445	3,663
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,445	3,663	2,999

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,925	4,637	2,828
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,025	1,515	1,230
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,261	2,209	2,588
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,286	3,724	3,818
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,601	-1,714	-1,636
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-156	-50	-50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1,757	-1,764	-1,686
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	70		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	91		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,259	2,873	1,142
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,529	1,960	2,132
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,259	2,873	1,142
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,529	1,960	2,132

Under the direction of the Secretary of State, the overall mission of the Bureau of Overseas Buildings Operations (OBO) is to provide U.S. diplomatic and consular missions abroad with safe, secure, and functional facilities that support the foreign policy objectives of the United States. Specific program functions include: providing guidance to posts, the regional bureaus and other foreign affairs agencies on the renovation, construction and operations of facilities; providing expert space and facilities planning; managing and overseeing the design, construction, and renovation of mission facilities; incorporating security features into overseas and domestic facilities; and ensuring the security of facilities during construction or renovation. In addition, OBO is responsible for establishing standards and policies for overseas housing, developing, in conjunction with posts, effective maintenance programs for post facilities, and monitoring and reporting the inventory of maintenance and backlog requirements. OBO also ensures the safety of the building occupants through the development of fire/life safety and accessibility compliance programs.

In 2018, the Department will manage the fourteenth year of the Capital Security Cost Sharing (CSCS) Program. This program has two main goals: accelerating the construction of new safe, secure and functional embassy and consulate compounds, and providing an incentive for all United States Government agencies to right-size their presence overseas through the use of cost-sharing. The \$2.2 billion program is consistent with the Benghazi Accountability Review Board's recommended funding level for the construction of new secure facilities overseas. Funding sources include ESCM regular base, the FY 2017 Security Assistance Appropriations Act, inter-agency contributions, and consular fee revenues.

The 2018 request continues the Maintenance Cost Sharing (MCS) Program to provide critically needed renovation, construction and repair of overseas facilities, to provide adequate working conditions for multi-agency staffs,

## EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

and protect the U.S. taxpayer investment. MCS and CSCS are funded within a combined \$2.2 billion program in FY 2018.

The objective of the Asset Management Program is to obtain the best use of diplomatic and consular properties overseas through sale of surplus or underutilized properties and reinvestment of the proceeds in properties that provide a greater return to the U.S. Government and/or improve the safety of mission personnel. In lieu of appropriated resources, OBO uses asset sales proceeds for long-term capital investment to minimize the growth of U.S. Government leasehold requirements (through property acquisition) or to address a high-priority need for new construction or fit-out of leased space.

This appropriation also provides for capital expenditures necessary to preserve, maintain, repair, and plan for buildings owned or leased by the Department of State overseas.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0535–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	97	99	100
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	41	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	13	10	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	151	149	150
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	36	38	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	16	16	18
22.0 Transportation of objects .....	7	7	8
23.2 Rental payments to other entities .....	24	25	28
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	522	550	582
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	19	22
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	265	280	295
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	30	30	33
31.0 Equipment .....	35	35	39
32.0 Land and structures .....	952	1,030	1,063
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16	16	18
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,073	2,195	2,297
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	991	997	1,107
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,064	3,192	3,404

## Employment Summary

Identification code 019–0535–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,047	1,029	1,001

## REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

For representation expenses as authorized, \$7,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0545–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Representation Expenses .....	8	8	7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	8	8	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	8	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–9	–8	–7

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7	7	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	8	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	7
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	8	7

Amounts in this fund are used for expenses incurred by, including to reimburse in part, State Department personnel for official representation activities abroad.

## PROTECTION OF FOREIGN MISSIONS AND OFFICIALS

For expenses, not otherwise provided, to enable the Secretary of State to provide for extraordinary protective services, as authorized, \$30,890,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0520–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Missions and officials to United Nations .....	48	26	27
0002 Missions and officials in United States .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	52	30	31
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	22		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	30	30	31
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	52	30	31

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	42	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	30	31
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–38	–40	–35
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	42	32	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	42	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	42	32	28

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	27	31	26
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	38	40	35
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	31
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	38	40	35

This appropriation provides for extraordinary protection of: 1) foreign missions and officials, including those accredited to the United Nations and other international organizations, and visiting foreign dignitaries (under certain circumstances) in New York; and 2) international organizations, foreign missions and officials, and visiting foreign dignitaries (under certain circumstances) throughout the United States. Funds may be used to reimburse state or local law enforcement authorities, contracts for private security firm services, or reimburse Federal agencies for extraordinary protective services. The Department is requesting continued authority to transfer ex-



pired balances from the Diplomatic and Consular Programs account to this account in order to reduce accumulated arrears to state or local law enforcement entities.

#### EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

*For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, \$7,885,000, to remain available until expended as authorized, of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Repatriation Loans Program Account", subject to the same terms and conditions.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0522-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service .....	41	30	30
0700 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	41	30	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	120	98
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	90	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	149	120	98
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	12	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	161	128	106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	120	98	76
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	43	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41	30	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-27	-28
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	46	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	43	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	46	48
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	12	8	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7	6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	21	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	15	27	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	8	8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	15	27	28

These funds are used primarily for purposes authorized by section 4 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2671), for rewards authorized by section 36 of that Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2708), and for purposes authorized by section 804(3) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1474(3)).

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0522-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	4	4
91.0 Unvouchered .....	30	22	22

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41	30	30
------	---	----	----	----

#### BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0524-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	54	54
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-0113] .....	-97	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	150	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	54	54	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	54	54	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	54	54	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

This account is available to offset adverse exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the budget as authorized by section 24(b) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2696(b)).

#### PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN

*For necessary expenses to carry out the Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96-8), \$26,312,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0523-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan (Direct) .....	30	30	26
0801 Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan (Reimbursable) ....	3	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	33	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	30	30	26
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	33	34	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	33	34	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	1	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	19	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	33	26
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-29	-36	-37
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	16	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	18	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	15	4

PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 019–0523–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	33	34	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	22	20
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	14	17
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	29	36	37
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–3	–4	–4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	30	30	26
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	26	32	33
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	26
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	26	32	33

The Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96–8) requires programs with respect to Taiwan to be carried out by or through the American Institute in Taiwan (AIT). AIT supports U.S. interests by promoting U.S. exports, economic and commercial services, and cultural and information exchange; facilitating military sales; providing consular related services for Americans and the people on Taiwan; and on behalf of the Department of State and various U.S. Government agencies, carrying out liaison with Taiwan's counterpart organizations.

The Department contracts with AIT to conduct commercial, cultural, and other relations with the people of Taiwan. Consular related expenses for AIT are funded with fee revenue from the Border Security Program.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0523–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	20	20	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	7	7	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	30	30	26
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	3	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	33	26

## PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized, \$158,900,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0540–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	295	297	302
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	295	297	302
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	295	297	302
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	295	297	302
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		136	

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	295	297	302
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–159	–433	–302
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	136		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		136	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	136		

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	295	297	302
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	159	297	302
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		136	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	159	433	302
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	295	297	302
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	159	433	302

The current appropriation finances any unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, and salary increases. The 2018 permanent appropriation provides a supplemental payment to the fund for disbursements attributable to the Foreign Service Pension System; and unfunded interest along with liability from military service for the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System. In addition, the appropriation also finances the annual balance of the Foreign Service normal cost not met by employee and employer contributions. The amount of the appropriation is determined by the annual evaluation of the Fund balance derived from current statistical actuarial data, which includes inflationary cost-of-living adjustments.

## FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL DEFINED CONTRIBUTIONS RETIREMENT FUND

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5497–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund .....	12	9	9
1140 Interest on Investments, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund .....		1	1
1140 Employee Contributions, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund, State .....	1	1	1
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	14	11	11
1999 Total receipts .....	14	11	11
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	14	11	11
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund .....	–14	–11	–11
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5497–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retiree payments .....	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	9	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	7	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	14	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	18	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	9	11

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			6

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-3	-6
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		6	9
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....			6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		6	9

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	14	11	11
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		3	3
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	9		3
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	3	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	11	11
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9	3	6

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	4	4
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4	4	4

The Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Fund (FSN DCF) is an after-employment benefit plan for Locally Employed Staff (LE Staff) working for the Department of State and other Foreign Affairs agencies. The purpose of the fund is to accumulate and distribute U.S. Government (USG)-funded contributions for end-of-service benefits for LE Staff in countries where U.S. missions have determined that participation in the local social security system (LSSS) is not in the public interest of the USG. The Department determines which countries are eligible to participate in the fund. Upon separation, payments under this Plan shall be made consistent with the host country law, including any court order affecting payments to participants, unless decided otherwise by the Department.

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working Capital Fund Programs .....	586	646	637
0802 HR/Post Assignment Travel .....	320	327	329
0803 Medical Programs .....	57	41	41
0804 IT Programs .....	56	67	68
0805 Aviation Programs .....	335	360	378
0806 Office of Foreign Missions .....	21	21	26
0807 Special Issuance Passports .....		25	29
0812 International cooperative administrative support services (ICASS) .....	3,388	3,460	3,300
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,763	4,947	4,808

**Budgetary resources:**

	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	795	955	899
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	365	312	300
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	25		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,185	1,267	1,199
	Budget authority:			
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	4,671	4,579	4,607
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-138		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4,533	4,579	4,607
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5,718	5,846	5,806
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	955	899	998

**Change in obligated balance:**

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,052	1,963	1,771
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,763	4,947	4,808
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4,487	-4,827	-4,598
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-365	-312	-300
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,963	1,771	1,681
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-256	-118	-118

3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	138		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-118	-118	-118
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,796	1,845	1,653
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,845	1,653	1,563

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	4,533	4,579	4,607
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,076	3,015	3,034
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,411	1,812	1,564
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,487	4,827	4,598
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-4,619	-4,509	-4,537
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-77	-70	-70
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4,696	-4,579	-4,607
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	138		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	163		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-209	248	-9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-209	248	-9

This fund, authorized by sections 13 and 23 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2684), finances on a reimbursable basis certain administrative services, such as printing and reproduction, editorial material, motor pool, operations and dispatch agencies operations, inter-agency cooperative administrative support services, acquisition services, information technology support, medical services, aviation services, special issuance passport services, and expenses of carrying out the Foreign Missions Act, including any acquisitions of property under the authority of the Foreign Missions Act.

Using the Working Capital Fund, the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) program was fully implemented in 1998. ICASS restructures overseas administrative support activities to allow more decision-making and managerial participation by all participating agencies, more equitable cost distribution, and incentives for efficient provision of services. Under ICASS, each agency represented at an overseas post chooses the services it wishes to receive and pays a proportional share of the cost of those services. Working through inter-agency councils at each overseas post, all agencies have a say in determining post administrative budgets and defining service standards, as well as reviewing costs and vendor performance.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	466	484	470
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	398	413	402
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	139	144	140
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,003	1,041	1,012
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	390	405	394
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	51	53	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	121	126	122
22.0 Transportation of things .....	446	463	450
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	120	125	121
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	298	310	301
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	15	16	15
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,759	1,827	1,776
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	269	279	272
31.0 Equipment .....	230	239	232
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	61	63	62
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,763	4,947	4,808

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued  
Employment Summary

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7,164	7,164	7,164

## REPATRIATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, \$1,300,000, as authorized: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$2,440,856.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0601-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0601-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Repatriation Loans .....	2	2	2
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Repatriation Loans .....	53.18	53.42	53.26
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	53.18	53.42	53.26
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Repatriation Loans .....	1	1	1
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Repatriation Loans .....	1	1	1
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Repatriation Loans .....	-2	-1	.....

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with direct loans for this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis. Administrative expenses for the program are funded with fee revenue from the Border Security Program.

## REPATRIATION LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4107-0-3-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	1	2	2
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	2	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	2
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2	3	2
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	3	3	3
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	.....	-2	-2
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	2
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	2	2
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	2	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account .....	-1	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-3	-3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1	-1	-1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	.....	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	-1	-1

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4107-0-3-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	1	2	2
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	1	2	2
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	6	6	6
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2	2	2
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	6	6	6

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4107-0-3-153	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	6	6
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-5	-3
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1	3

1999	Total assets .....	1	3
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1	3
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1	3

**Trust Funds****FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8186-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	18,145	18,346	18,823
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Deductions from Employees Salaries, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	31	41	42
1140 Interest on Investments, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	596	611	623
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	355	362	369
1140 Receipts from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	1	1	1
1140 Federal Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	159	433	302
1199 Total current law receipts .....	1,142	1,448	1,337
1999 Total receipts .....	1,142	1,448	1,337
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	19,287	19,794	20,160
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	-1,142	-1,219	-1,235
2134 Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	201	248	248
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-941	-971	-987
2999 Total appropriations .....	-941	-971	-987
5099 Balance, end of year .....	18,346	18,823	19,173

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8186-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to beneficiaries .....	941	971	987
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	941	971	987

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,142	1,219	1,235
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-201	-248	-248
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	941	971	987
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	941	971	987

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	941	971	987
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-941	-971	-987

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	941	971	987
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		971	987
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	941		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	941	971	987
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	941	971	987
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	941	971	987

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	18,144	18,346	18,508
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	18,346	18,508	18,708

This appropriation provides mandatory funding for the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund (FSRDF) as prescribed in the Foreign

Service Act of 1980 as authorized in Section(s) 821 and 822. The FSRDF includes the operations of two separate retirement systems—the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System (FSRDS) and the Foreign Service Pension System (FSPS). The FSRDF was established to provide pensions to all eligible annuitants; retired and disabled members of the Foreign Service who are enrolled in either of the two systems, and certain eligible former spouses and survivors.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8186-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	18,145	18,346	18,823
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	18,145	18,346	18,823
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
1110 Deductions from Employees Salaries, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	31	41	42
1150 Interest on Investments, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	596	611	623
1160 Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	355	362	369
1160 Receipts from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	1	1	1
1160 Federal Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	159	433	302
1199 Income under present law .....	1,142	1,448	1,337
1999 Total cash income .....	1,142	1,448	1,337
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2100 Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund [014-05-8186-0] .....	-941	-971	-987
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-941	-971	-987
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-941	-971	-987
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-395	-134	-273
3120 Interest .....	596	611	623
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	201	477	350
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	201	477	350
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....		315	465
4200 Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	18,346	18,508	18,708
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	18,346	18,823	19,173

**FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1140 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	18	16	16
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	18	16	16
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	-18	-16	-16
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to Beneficiaries - Locally Engaged Staff .....	26	26	26
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	26	26	26

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	366	358	348

## FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	18	16	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	384	374	364
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	358	348	338
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	26	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-24	-23	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	10	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	7	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	10	20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	18	16	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		16	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	24	7	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	24	23	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	18	16	16
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	24	23	16

This fund is maintained to pay accrued separation liability payments for eligible Foreign Service National (FSN), FSN Personal Service Contractors (PSC), and FSN Personal Service Agreements (PSA) employees of the Department of State in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by section 151 of Public Law 102-138 (22 U.S.C. 4012a), is maintained by annual government contributions from the Department's Diplomatic and Consular Programs (D&CP) account (including Program Direct, Public Diplomacy and Worldwide Security Protection resources), Consular Affairs (CA) Consular and Border Security Program (CBSP) fees, the International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE) account, and International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) working capital fund that includes both State's D&CP and other agencies shares. Eligible local staff include former United States Agency for International Development (USAID) ICASS employees who were consolidated into the Department. The Department of State funds and manages its own FSNSTF separate and apart from any separation pay that may be provided by other agencies to non-State Locally Employed Staff (LE Staff).

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-9971-0-7-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7	7	19
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, Educational and Cultural Exchange, USIA .....		1	1
1130 Unconditional Gift Fund .....	17	10	10
1130 Deposits, Conditional Gift Fund .....	2	2	2
1140 Earnings on Investments, Unconditional Gift Fund .....		1	1
1140 Interest, Miscellaneous Trust Funds, USIA .....		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	19	15	15
1999 Total receipts .....	19	15	15
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	26	22	34
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	-19	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year .....	7	19	31

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-9971-0-7-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conditional gift fund .....	19	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	19	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	26	26
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	26	26	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	19	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	45	29	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	26	26	26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	18	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-33	-5	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	16	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	34	18	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	16	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	19	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	10	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	23	4	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	33	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	33	5	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	20	20	20
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	20	20	20

*Gift funds.*—The Department has authority to accept gifts for use in carrying out the Department's functions, pursuant to statutes including section 25 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act (22 U.S.C. 2697). Among other purposes, funds are used to renovate, furnish, and maintain the Department's diplomatic reception rooms and embassy properties overseas.

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

## Federal Funds

## CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

*For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate, conventions or specific Acts of Congress, \$900,195,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1126-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contributions to International Organizations .....	1,344	1,341	900
0002 Contributions to International Organizations - OCO .....	102	102	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,446	1,443	900

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	7	7
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	7	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1,344	1,443	900
1100	Appropriation - OCO .....	102		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,446	1,443	900
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,453	1,450	907
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	122	151	156
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,446	1,443	900
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,417	-1,438	-1,003
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	151	156	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	122	151	156
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	151	156	53
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,446	1,443	900
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,365	1,371	855
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	52	67	148
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,417	1,438	1,003
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,446	1,443	900
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,417	1,438	1,003

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,446	1,443	900
Outlays .....	1,417	1,438	1,003
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			96
Outlays .....			91
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,446	1,443	996
Outlays .....	1,417	1,438	1,094

As a member of the United Nations and other international organizations, the United States contributes an assessed share to meet annual obligations to these organizations, net of certain withholdings. The purpose of this appropriation is to ensure continued support within those organizations that serve important U.S. interests.

**CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES**

*For necessary expenses to pay assessed and other expenses of international peacekeeping activities directed to the maintenance or restoration of international peace and security, \$268,886,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the Secretary of State should work with the United Nations and members of the United Nations Security Council to evaluate and prioritize peace-keeping missions, and to consider a draw down when mission goals have been substantially achieved.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1124–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0020 Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities (Direct) .....	2,421	2,459	269
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2,421	2,459	269
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	318	358	358
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	667	665	269
1100 Appropriation [OCO] .....	1,794	1,794	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,461	2,459	269
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,779	2,817	627
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	358	358	358
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			139
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,421	2,459	269
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,421	-2,320	-408
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		139	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			139
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		139	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,461	2,459	269
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,103	2,287	229
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	318	33	179
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,421	2,320	408
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,461	2,459	269
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,421	2,320	408

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	2,461	2,459	269
Outlays .....	2,421	2,320	408
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			927
Outlays .....			881
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	2,461	2,459	1,196
Outlays .....	2,421	2,320	1,289

This appropriation provides funds for the United States' contributions toward the expenses associated with United Nations (UN) peacekeeping operations for which costs are distributed among UN members based on a scale of assessments. The purpose of this appropriation is to ensure continued support of UN peacekeeping activities that serve U.S. interests in promoting international security, stability, and democracy.

**INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**  
**Federal Funds****INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**

*For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet obligations of the United States arising under treaties, or specific Acts of Congress, as follows:*

**INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO**

*For necessary expenses for the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, and to comply with laws applicable to the United States Section, including not to exceed \$6,000 for representation expenses; as follows:*

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES, IBWC—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses, not otherwise provided for, \$44,748,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1069–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Boundary and Water Commission - Salaries and Expenses .....	45	45	45
0801 Salaries and Expenses, IBWC (Reimbursable) .....	8	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	52	52
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	45	45	45
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	7	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	8	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	53	52	52
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	52	52
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	12	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	52	52
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-52	-55	-53
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	9	14
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	9	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	6	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	53	52	52
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	42	45	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	10	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	52	55	53
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-8	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	45	45	45
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	44	48	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	44	48	46

Pursuant to treaties between the United States and Mexico and U.S. law, the U.S. Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission is charged with the identification and solution of boundary and water problems arising along the 1,952-mile common border, including the southern borders of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and California. Administration, Engineering, and Operations and Maintenance activities are also funded by the Salaries and Expenses appropriation.

**Administration.**—Resources under this heading provide for: negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international boundary, water, and environmental problems; overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission; formulation of operating policies and procedures; and financial management and administrative

services to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

**Engineering.**—Resources under this heading provide for: a) technical engineering guidance and supervision of planning, construction, operation and maintenance, and environmental monitoring and compliance of international projects; b) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature; and c) preliminary surveys and investigations to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary.

**Operation and Maintenance (O&M).**—This activity finances the measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters and the distribution thereof, as well as the U.S. part of the operations and maintenance of sanitation facilities, river channel and levee projects, flood control dams and hydroelectric power, gauging stations, water quality control projects and boundary demarcation, monuments, and markers. Reimbursements are received from Mexico for O&M costs of the South Bay and Nogales International Wastewater Treatment Plants as well as from the City of Nogales for O&M at Nogales. Other reimbursements are received from the Western Area Power Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, for O&M and capital costs of hydroelectric generation at Falcon and Amistad International Dams.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1069–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	45	45	45
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	52	52

## Employment Summary

Identification code 019–1069–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	225	248	226
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	29	29	29

## CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of authorized projects, \$27,900,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1078–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 International Boundary and Water Commission - Construction .....	34	40	35
0100 Construction, IBWC (Direct) .....	34	40	35
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	87	84	73
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	90	84	73
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	28	28	28



Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	28	29
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	118	113
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	84	73
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	43
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	40
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-32	-33
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	50
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	42
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	42	49
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	28	29
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	26	26
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	32	33
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	28	28
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	32	32

**Construction.**—This activity provides for the construction of projects to solve international problems of water supply, water quality, sewage treatment, and flood damage reduction. Projects are normally constructed jointly with Mexico. This account also receives reimbursement for such projects.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1078–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7
31.0	Equipment .....	1	
32.0	Land and structures .....	26	33
99.0	Direct obligations .....	34	40
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	40

#### AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

*For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for the International Joint Commission and the International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, as authorized by treaties between the United States and Canada or Great Britain, and the Border Environment Cooperation Commission as authorized by the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (Public Law 103–182), \$12,184,000: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading for the International Joint Commission, up to \$500,000 may remain available until September 30, 2019, and \$9,000 may be made available for representation expenses: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading for the International Boundary Commission, \$1,000 may be made available for representation expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1082–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	American Sections, International Commissions (Direct) .....	12	12

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	12	12
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-11
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	11
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	12
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	13	11

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

**International Boundary Commission.**—The Commission, in accordance with existing treaties, maintains the integrity of a well-delineated boundary between the United States and Canada by: surveying, inspecting, and clearing the boundary; repairing or replacing monuments; regulating construction crossing the boundary; and serving as the official U.S. Government source for boundary-specific positional/cartographic data.

**International Joint Commission.**—Pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 and related Treaties and agreements, the Commission approves, regulates, and monitors structures in boundary waters and transboundary streams, apportions waters between the United States and Canada in selected rivers, and investigates matters referred to it by the United States and Canada that principally include transboundary environmental issues.

**Border Environment Cooperation Commission.**—This bilateral organization reviews and certifies project proposals and provides technical and financial planning assistance to U.S. and Mexican states and local communities for the purpose of developing effective solutions to environmental and public health problems in the U.S.-Mexico border region. The Commission is being integrated within the North American Development Bank (NADB), a process which is expected to be completed during fiscal year 2018.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1082–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	9
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 019–1082–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	31

## INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses for international fisheries commissions, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by law, \$33,871,000: Provided, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions pursuant to section 3324 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1087-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 International Fisheries Commissions .....	37	2	2
0006 Great Lakes Fishery Commission .....		25	21
0008 Inter-Pacific Halibut Commission .....		4	4
0009 Pacific Salmon Commission .....		3	4
0010 Other Commissions and Marine Science Organizations .....		3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	37	37	34
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	37	37	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	37	37	34
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	37	34
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-36	-37	-34
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	37	37	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	36	37	34
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	37	37	34
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	36	37	34

This appropriation provides the U.S. share of operating expenses for ten treaty-based international fisheries commissions and organizations, two international marine science organizations, one whaling commission, the Arctic Council and the Antarctic Treaty Secretariat, as well as funding regional sea turtle and shark conservation, and travel expenses of non-government U.S. commissioners and their advisors. These commissions and organizations coordinate scientific studies of shared fish stocks and other living marine resources and their habitats and establish common management measures to be implemented by member governments based on their results. Many also oversee the allocation of fishing rights to their members. In addition, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries out a program to eradicate the invasive, parasitic sea lamprey. The marine science organizations coordinate international research on valuable fisheries, oceanography, and marine ecosystems and the results are publicly disseminated and used to advise member governments on fisheries and marine science policy.

## OTHER

## Federal Funds

## GLOBAL HIV/AIDS INITIATIVE

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1030-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Global HIV/AIDS Initiative .....	5	8	8

0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	5	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	19	16
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24	24	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	24	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	19	16	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	14	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	8	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-7
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	8	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	14	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	8	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	9	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	9	7

The first phase of the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR), from 2004 to 2008, was the largest ever global public health initiative by a single country to fight the HIV/AIDS epidemic. Funding was appropriated in the Global HIV/AIDS Initiative account for this purpose through 2007. Beginning in 2008, funds were appropriated in the Global Health and Child Survival (now Global Health Programs) account, and will continue to be requested in that account.

## GLOBAL HEALTH PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapters 1 and 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for global health activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, \$1,505,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, and which shall be apportioned directly to the United States Agency for International Development (USAID): Provided, That this amount shall be made available for training, equipment, and technical assistance to build the capacity of public health institutions and organizations in developing countries, and for such activities as: (1) child survival and maternal health programs; (2) immunization and oral rehydration programs; (3) other health, nutrition, water and sanitation programs which directly address the needs of mothers and children, and related education programs; (4) assistance for children displaced or orphaned by causes other than AIDS; (5) programs for the prevention, treatment, control of, and research on HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, polio, malaria, and other infectious diseases including neglected tropical diseases, and for assistance to communities severely affected by HIV/AIDS, including children infected or affected by AIDS; (6) disaster preparedness training for health crises; and (7) reproductive health activities, such as fistula repair, prevention and response to gender-based violence, and ending child marriage and female genital cutting or mutilation: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available for a United States contribution to Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance: Provided further, That none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations Acts may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: Provided further, That any determination made under the previous proviso should be made not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, and should be accompanied by the evidence and criteria utilized to make the determination: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions: Provided further, That nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to lobby for or against abortion: Provided further, That in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations,

funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services, and that any such voluntary family planning project shall meet the following requirements: (1) service providers or referral agents in the project shall not implement or be subject to quotas, or other numerical targets, of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning (this provision shall not be construed to include the use of quantitative estimates or indicators for budgeting and planning purposes); (2) the project shall not include payment of incentives, bribes, gratuities, or financial reward to: (A) an individual in exchange for becoming a family planning acceptor; or (B) program personnel for achieving a numerical target or quota of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning; (3) the project shall not deny any right or benefit, including the right of access to participate in any program of general welfare or the right of access to health care, as a consequence of any individual's decision not to accept family planning services; (4) the project shall provide family planning acceptors comprehensible information on the health benefits and risks of the method chosen, including those conditions that might render the use of the method inadvisable and those adverse side effects known to be consequent to the use of the method; and (5) the project shall ensure that experimental contraceptive drugs and devices and medical procedures are provided only in the context of a scientific study in which participants are advised of potential risks and benefits; and, not less than 60 days after the date on which the USAID Administrator determines that there has been a violation of the requirements contained in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (5) of this proviso, or a pattern or practice of violations of the requirements contained in paragraph (4) of this proviso, the Administrator shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations a report containing a description of such violation and the corrective action taken by the Agency: Provided further, That in awarding grants for natural family planning under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning; and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements of the previous proviso: Provided further, That for purposes of this or any other Act authorizing or appropriating funds for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, the term "motivate", as it relates to family planning assistance, shall not be construed to prohibit the provision, consistent with local law, of information or counseling about all pregnancy options: Provided further, That information provided about the use of condoms as part of projects or activities that are funded from amounts appropriated by this Act shall be medically accurate and shall include the public health benefits and failure rates of such use: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be made available for contributions to international organizations, programs administered by such organizations, and multilateral trust funds.

In addition, for necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the prevention, treatment, and control of, and research on, HIV/AIDS, \$4,975,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022, which shall be apportioned directly to the Department of State: Provided, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, except for the United States Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–25), as amended, for a United States contribution to the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (Global Fund), and shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities: Provided further, That the amount of such contribution should be \$1,125,000,000: Provided further, That section 202(d)(4)(A)(i) and (vi) of Public Law 108–25, as amended, shall be applied with respect to such funds made available for fiscal years 2015 through 2018 by substituting "2004" for "2009": Provided further, That up to 5 percent of the aggregate amount of funds made available to the Global Fund in fiscal year 2018 may be made available to USAID for technical assistance related to the activities of the Global Fund: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, for administrative expenses of the Office of the United States Global AIDS Coordinator.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1031–0–1–151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Direct Global Health program activity .....	8,906	9,083	9,083
0002	Administrative Expenses .....	16	17	17
0799	Total direct obligations .....	8,922	9,100	9,100

0801	Reimbursable program activity - WCF .....	900	800	800
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,822	9,900	9,900
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,578	7,563	6,245
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037] ....	106		
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	10		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	74	90	90
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	8,772	7,653	6,335
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	8,649	8,487	6,481
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [019–1005] ....	2		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–29		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	8,622	8,487	6,481
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....		5	5
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	8,622	8,492	6,486
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	17,394	16,145	12,821
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	–9		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7,563	6,245	2,921
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,398	8,158	9,391
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,822	9,900	9,900
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–8,979	–8,577	–8,381
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–74	–90	–90
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–9		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8,158	9,391	10,820
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,398	8,158	9,391
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	8,158	9,391	10,820
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	8,622	8,492	6,486
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,108	2,071	1,628
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7,871	6,506	6,753
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	8,979	8,577	8,381
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		–5	–5
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	–4		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–4	–5	–5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	8,622	8,487	6,481
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8,975	8,572	8,376
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,622	8,487	6,481
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	8,975	8,572	8,376

The Global Health Programs account funds health-related foreign assistance for the Department of State (DOS) and the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). Global health programs seek to improve health outcomes by increasing impact through strategic integration and coordination; strengthening and leveraging multilateral institutions; encouraging country ownership and investing in country-led plans; building sustainability through health systems strengthening; improving metrics, monitoring and evaluation; and promoting research, development and innovation.

**Global Health Programs-State.**—The Global Health Programs (GHP-State) account supports the goal of controlling the HIV/AIDS epidemic through the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR). The 2018 Budget requests \$4.975 billion in the GHP-State account. PEPFAR is led by the Office of the Global AIDS Coordinator in DOS, which draws upon the expertise and experience of other USG partners such as the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID), the Department of Health

## GLOBAL HEALTH PROGRAMS—Continued

and Human Services, the Department of Defense, and the Peace Corps to align resources and expertise to the fight against global AIDS. Programs work through expanded partnerships to build capacity for effective, innovative, country-led, and sustainable services, and to create a supportive and enabling policy environment for combating HIV/AIDS, including as part of the broader USG and country-level health and development approach. In addition, PEPFAR supports implementation of strong monitoring and evaluation systems to set benchmarks for outcomes and programmatic efficiencies through regularly assessed planning and reporting processes to ensure goals are being met. PEPFAR programs support strategic, scientifically sound investments to rapidly scale up core HIV/AIDS prevention, care, and treatment interventions within the context of strengthened health systems, particularly in terms of human resources in nations with severe health worker shortages and lack of service delivery capacity. PEPFAR integrates its efforts with important programs in other areas of global health as well as other areas of development, including the areas of education, gender equity, and economic development. A contribution of \$1.125 billion to the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria is included in the GHP-State request.

**Global Health Programs-USAID.**—The 2018 Budget requests \$1.506 billion in the GHP-USAID account for a comprehensive and integrated approach to improve global health outcomes. USAID, working in partnership with foreign governments, local private sector and non-governmental organizations, and public-private partnerships, will build capacity, strengthen health systems, and promote sustainable integrated health care for vulnerable populations. Funding includes activities that support the goal of ending preventable child deaths in synergy with malaria and nutrition activities, addressing such issues as micronutrient deficiencies and community management of acute malnutrition. Activities will also address the threat of other infectious diseases such as tuberculosis and multi-drug resistant tuberculosis, and neglected tropical diseases in developing countries. In addition, the Budget proposes to make a portion of remaining Ebola emergency funding available to control malaria (\$250 million) and other emerging infectious diseases (\$72.5 million).

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1031–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	29	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	8	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15	15	15
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8,832	9,010	9,010
99.0 Direct obligations .....	8,922	9,100	9,100
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	900	800	800
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,822	9,900	9,900

## Employment Summary

Identification code 019–1031–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	48	63	63

## MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

*For necessary expenses not otherwise provided for, to carry out the provisions of section 2 of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, and other activities to meet refugee and migration needs; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980; allowances as authorized by sections 5921 through 5925 of title 5, United States Code; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$715,241,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$7,500,000 may be made available for refugees resettling in Israel.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1143–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Overseas assistance .....	2,843	2,878	146
0002 U.S. refugee admissions program .....	475	450	390
0003 Refugees to Israel .....	10	8	8
0005 Administrative expenses .....	41	44	45
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,369	3,380	589
0801 Migration and Refugee Assistance (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,370	3,381	590
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	510	229	242
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	23	29	24
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	533	258	266
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	932	930	715
1100 Appropriation-OCO .....	2,127	2,427	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072–1037] .....	7	7	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,066	3,364	715
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	.....	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,066	3,365	716
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,599	3,623	982
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	229	242	392
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	714	722	796
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,370	3,381	590
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3,338	–3,278	–1,142
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–23	–29	–24
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	722	796	220
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	714	722	796
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	722	796	220
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,066	3,365	716
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,706	2,693	573
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	632	585	569
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,338	3,278	1,142
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	.....	–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,066	3,364	715
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,338	3,277	1,141

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	3,066	3,364	715
Outlays .....	3,338	3,277	1,141
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	2,031

Outlays .....	1,625
<b>Total:</b>	
Budget Authority .....	3,066 3,364 2,746
Outlays .....	3,338 3,277 2,766

**Overseas Assistance.**—The majority of the Migration and Refugee Assistance (MRA) account addresses the protection and assistance needs of refugees, conflict victims, stateless persons, and vulnerable migrants worldwide. Funds primarily support the programs of international organizations, including the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA), and the International Organization for Migration (IOM), as well as non-governmental organizations (NGOs).

**Humanitarian Migrants to Israel.**—These funds assist humanitarian migrants resettling in Israel.

**US Refugee Admissions.**—MRA funds overseas processing, transportation, and initial placement for refugees and certain other categories of special immigrants resettling in the United States. These activities are carried out primarily by NGO partners and IOM.

**Administrative Expenses.**—These funds finance the salaries and operating expenses in Washington, D.C. and overseas for the Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration. (Note: Funds for the salaries and support costs of the positions dedicated to international population policy and coordination are requested under the Department of State's Diplomatic and Consular Programs appropriation.)

The MRA account will support ongoing as well as unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs. In FY 2018, no funding is requested for the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance (ERMA) account.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1143–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	18	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	39	39	39
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,303	3,311	519
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,369	3,380	589
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,370	3,381	590

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 019–1143–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	197	222	222

#### UNITED STATES EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0040–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund (Direct) .....	73	50	50
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	73	50	50
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	77	57	57
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	80	57	57

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	130	107	57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	57	57	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	73	50	50
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–73	–50	–12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			38
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	50	50	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	50	40	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	10	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	73	50	12
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–3		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	50	50	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	70	50	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	70	50	12

The Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund enables the President to provide humanitarian assistance for unexpected and urgent refugee and migration needs worldwide. In FY 2018, no funding is requested for the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance (ERMA) account. The Migration and Refugee Assistance (MRA) account will support ongoing as well as unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs.

#### COMPLEX CRISES FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1015–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Complex Crises Fund (Direct) .....	51	38	26
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	51	38	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	34	26
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	
1100 Appropriation – OCO .....	20	20	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	30	30	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	85	64	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	34	26	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74	73	54
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	38	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–52	–57	–50
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	73	54	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	74	73	54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	73	54	30

COMPLEX CRISES FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072–1015–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	6	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	49	51	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	52	57	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	52	57	50

The Complex Crises Fund supports rapid response capabilities for assistance activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen complex crises. In 2018, in an effort to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, funds are not being requested for this account; however, the authorities for these types of activities are requested under Peacekeeping Operations and the Economic Support and Development Fund.

## INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

*For necessary expenses to carry out section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$695,550,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the provision of assistance by any other United States Government department or agency which is comparable to assistance that may be made available under this heading, but which is provided under any other provision of law, shall be provided and administered in accordance with the provisions of sections 481(b) and 622(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That the Department of State may use the authority of section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, without regard to its restrictions, to receive excess property from an agency of the United States Government for the purpose of providing such property to a foreign country or international organization under chapter 8 of part I of that Act: Provided further, That section 482(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1022–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Counterdrug and Anti-Crime Programs .....	1,112	1,136	1,126
0801 International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (Reimbursable) .....	19	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,131	1,161	1,151
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	854	1,062	1,162
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1037] .....	–108	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–0306] .....	1	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011–1082] .....	18	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1021] .....	2	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	190	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	5	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	966	1,062	1,162
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (regular) .....	1,266	1,236	696
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [072–0306] .....	–55	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,211	1,236	696
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	19	25	26
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,230	1,261	722
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,196	2,323	1,884
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3	.....	.....

1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,062	1,162	733
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,999	3,642	3,326
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,131	1,161	1,151
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–1,274	–1,477	–1,508
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–4	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–211	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,642	3,326	2,969
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,998	3,642	3,326
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,642	3,326	2,969

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,230	1,261	722
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	74	130	76
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,200	1,347	1,432
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,274	1,477	1,508
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	–20	–25	–26
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	–11	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–31	–25	–26
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	7	.....	.....
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	12	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,211	1,236	696
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,243	1,452	1,482
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,211	1,236	696
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,243	1,452	1,482

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	1,211	1,236	696
Outlays .....	1,243	1,452	1,482
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	196
Outlays .....	.....	.....	20
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	1,211	1,236	892
Outlays .....	1,243	1,452	1,502

International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE) supports the safety and security of the United States through bilateral, regional, and global programs that mitigate security threats posed by illicit trafficking in narcotics, persons, and wildlife, and other pernicious forms of transnational crime. Programs bolster partner countries' criminal justice systems, including their ability to cooperate effectively with U.S. law enforcement, strengthen law enforcement and judicial capabilities, counter drug flows, combat transnational crime, and address the underlying conditions, such as corruption and weak rule of law, that foster state fragility and spur irregular migration to the United States. The 2018 INCLE budget supports Presidential policy priorities, including efforts to defeat ISIS, its affiliates, and other terrorist organizations by strengthening law enforcement and other criminal justice institutions in key countries as well as efforts to protect the safety of the United States and its citizens by combating transnational crime and trafficking, in alignment with Executive Order 13773, Enforcing Federal Law with Respect to Transnational Criminal Organizations and Preventing International Trafficking. The 2018 budget also continues important regional security initiatives such as the Central America Regional Security Initiative (CARSI), the Central Asia Counternarcotics Initiative, and the Caribbean Basin Security Initiative (CBSI), and maritime law enforcement in the South China Sea.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1022–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	30	34	33
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	35	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	14	13
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	8	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	309	321	318
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	17	17	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	717	728	727
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,112	1,136	1,126
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	19	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,131	1,161	1,151

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 019–1022–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	336	356	335

**ANDEAN COUNTERDRUG PROGRAMS****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1154–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	.....	.....

This account funded U.S. assistance to Plan Colombia and follow-on activities from 2000 to 2010. These funds supported the Colombian Army's push into southern Colombia in support of the Colombian National Police, enhanced drug interdiction in Colombia and the region, increased support to the Colombian National Police, provided for economic development in Colombia and the Andean region, and boosted Colombia's local and national government capacity. Beginning in 2010, funds for these programs are requested and appropriated in the International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement account.

**DEMOCRACY FUND**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1121–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Democracy Fund (Direct) .....	131	155	148
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	131	155	148
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	131	152	148
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	132	152	148
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	151	151	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	283	303	148
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	152	148	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	185	191	216
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	155	148
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–122	–130	–130
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	191	216	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	185	191	216
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	191	216	234
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	151	151	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	50	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	122	80	130
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	122	130	130
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	151	151	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	122	130	130

This appropriation funds some democracy promotion activities of the Department of State and the U.S. Agency for International Development. FY 2018 funding for these activities is requested in the Economic Support and Development Fund account.

**THE ASIA FOUNDATION**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0525–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the Asia Foundation (Direct) .....	17	17	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	17	17	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	17	17	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	17	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	6	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	17	17	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–16	–23	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	6	.....

THE ASIA FOUNDATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 019–0525–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	17	17	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	17	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	6	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	16	23	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	17	17	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	23	

The Asia Foundation is a private, nonprofit organization incorporated and headquartered in California. The Asia Foundation operates programs through 18 offices in Asia to support democratic initiatives, governance and economic reform, rule of law, women's empowerment programs, and closer U.S.-Asian relations by providing grants to institutions in Asia. For FY 2018, no appropriation is being requested for The Asia Foundation.

## NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY

*For grants made by the Department of State to the National Endowment for Democracy, as authorized by the National Endowment for Democracy Act (22 U.S.C. 4412), \$103,500,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0210–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Endowment for Democracy (Direct) .....	170	170	104
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	170	170	104
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	170	170	104
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	170	170	104
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	87	104	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	170	170	104
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–153	–198	–143
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	104	76	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	87	104	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	104	76	37
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	170	170	104
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	76	117	72
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	77	81	71
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	153	198	143
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	170	170	104
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	153	198	143

The National Endowment for Democracy (NED) is a private, nonprofit corporation established in Washington, D.C. to encourage and strengthen the development of democratic institutions and processes internationally. NED supports democratic initiatives in six regions of the world: Africa, Asia, Central and Eastern Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, and Eurasia. Working with civil society organizations, NED will continue efforts

to strengthen democracy and tolerance in the Middle East through the Broader Middle East and North Africa Initiative.

The National Endowment for Democracy Act (Public Law 98–164), as amended, provides for an annual grant to the Endowment to fulfill the purposes of the Act. NED does not carry out programs directly but its Board approves annual grants to organizations such as the American Center for International Labor Solidarity, the Center for International Private Enterprise, the International Republican Institute, the National Democratic Institute for International Affairs, and indigenous organizations working to promote civic education, human rights, independent media, and other democratic processes and values.

## EAST-WEST CENTER

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0202–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 East-West Center (Direct) .....	17	17	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	17	17	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	17	17	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	17	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	17	17	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–17	–18	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	17	17	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	16	17	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17	18	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	17	17	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	18	

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West (East-West Center) is an educational institution administered by a public, nonprofit educational corporation. The East-West Center contributes to a peaceful, prosperous, and just Asia Pacific community by serving as a vigorous hub for cooperative research, education, and dialogue on critical issues of common concern to the Asia Pacific region and the United States. For FY 2018, no appropriation is being requested for the East-West Center.

## INTERNATIONAL LITIGATION FUND

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5177–0–2–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 International Litigation Fund .....		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		1	2



5099 Balance, end of year ..... 1 2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5177–0–2–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 International Litigation Fund .....	4	5	5
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	4	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	14	13
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		12	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	17	14	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019–0113] ....	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	18	18	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	13	12

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	8	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–6	–6
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	8	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	7	6

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		–1	–1
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	5	5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		–3	–3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	2	2

The International Litigation Fund (ILF) is authorized by section 38(d) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2710(d)) to pay for expenses incurred by the Department of State relative to preparing or prosecuting a proceeding before an international tribunal or a claim by or against a foreign government or other foreign entity. Monies otherwise available for such purposes are authorized to be deposited in ILF. Funds received by the Department from other U.S. Government agencies or from private parties for these purposes are also deposited in ILF.

In addition, section 38(e) authorizes the Secretary to retain 1.5 percent of any amount between \$100,000 and \$5,000,000, and one percent of any amount over \$5,000,000, received per claim under chapter 34 of the Act of February 1896 (22 U.S.C. 2668a; 29 Stat. 32).

**INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.**

*Not to exceed \$1,806,600 of fees collected from other executive agencies for lease or use of facilities at the International Center in accordance with section 4 of the International Center Act, and, in addition, as authorized by section 5 of such Act, \$743,000 from the reserve authorized by such section, may be made available for the purposes set out in that section.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5151–0–2–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 International Center, Washington, D.C., Sale and Rent of Real Property .....	1	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	3	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 International Center, Washington, D.C. ....	–1	–1	–1
5099 Balance, end of year .....		2	4

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5151–0–2–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Center, Washington, D.C. (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0801 International Center, Washington, D.C. (Reimbursable) .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–3	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	3	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2	–2	–2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1

These funds provide for the development, lease, or exchange of property owned by the United States at the International Center located in Washington, D.C. to foreign governments or international organizations. Funds also provide for operation of the Federal facility located at the International Center, for maintenance and security of those public improvements that have not been conveyed to a government or international organization, and

## INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.—Continued

for surveys and plans related to development of additional areas within the Nation's Capital for chancery and diplomatic purposes. This language was previously included under the heading for Diplomatic and Consular Programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5151–0–2–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
32.0 Direct obligations: Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3

## FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5116–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Fishermen's Protective Fund provides for reimbursement to owners of vessels for amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges that were paid by owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews and for other specified charges. No new budget authority is requested in 2018.

## FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5121–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of foreign seizures of American fishing vessels on the basis of claims to jurisdiction not recognized by the United States. No new budget authority is requested for 2018.

**Trust Funds**

## EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

*For necessary expenses of Eisenhower Exchange Fellowships, Incorporated, as authorized by sections 4 and 5 of the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Act of 1990 (20 U.S.C. 5204–5205), all interest and earnings accruing to the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program Trust Fund on or before September 30, 2018, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary or other compensation, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the rate authorized by section 5376 of title 5, United States Code; or for purposes which are not in accordance with section 200 of title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including the restrictions on compensation for personal services.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## ISRAELI ARAB SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

*For necessary expenses of the Israeli Arab Scholarship Program, as authorized by section 214 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (22 U.S.C. 2452), all interest and earnings accruing to the Israeli Arab Scholarship Fund on or before September 30, 2018, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 570–8276–0–7–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	12	12	12
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	12	12	12
5099 Balance, end of year .....	12	12	12

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 570–8276–0–7–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13	13	13
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13	13	12

The Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Trust Fund (EEF Trust Fund) was created in 1992 with an appropriation of \$5,000,000. In 1995, an additional payment of \$2,500,000 was made to the EEF Trust Fund. This exchange program honors the late president and increases educational opportunities for young leaders in preparation for and enhancement of their professional careers and advancement of peace through international understanding.

The Israeli Arab Scholarship Trust Fund was created in 1992 with an appropriation of \$4,978,500 to provide scholarships for Israeli Arab students to attend institutions of higher learning in the United States.

## CENTER FOR MIDDLE EASTERN-WESTERN DIALOGUE TRUST FUND

*For necessary expenses of the Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund, as authorized by section 633 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2004 (22 U.S.C. 2078), the total amount of the interest and earnings accruing to such Fund on or before September 30, 2018, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–8813–0–7–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	14	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	14	13
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	13	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	4
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	15	14	13
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	14	13	12

The International Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue (Hollings Center) was created in 2004 to promote dialogue and cross-cultural understanding between the United States and nations of the Middle East, Turkey, Central and North Africa, Southwest and Southeast Asia and other countries with predominantly Muslim populations. The Hollings Center may use the trust fund principal and accrued interest and earnings to support annual operations.

## GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
020-083000 Immigration, Passport, and Consular Fees .....	673	658	671
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	673	658	671
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
019-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	6	6	6
019-277630 Repatriation Loans, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies .....	2	1	
019-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	12	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	20	12	11
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
019-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	-57	10	10
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	-57	10	10

## MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION

### Federal Funds

#### MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 (22 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.) (MCA), \$800,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, up to \$105,000,000 may be available for administrative expenses of the Millennium Challenge Corporation (the Corporation): Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to carry out the purposes of section 616 of the MCA for the fiscal year: Provided further, That section 605(e) of the MCA shall apply to funds appropriated under this heading: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for a Millennium Challenge Compact entered into pursuant to section 609 of the MCA only if such Compact obligates, or contains a commitment to obligate subject to the availability of funds and the mutual agreement of the parties to the Compact to proceed, the entire amount of the United States Government funding anticipated for the duration of the Compact: Provided further, That the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation whenever practicable shall notify the Committees on Appropriations not later than 15 days prior to commencing negotiations for any country compact or threshold country program; signing any such compact or threshold program; or terminating or suspending any such compact or threshold program: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs that are available to implement section 609(g) of the MCA shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That any funds that are deobligated from a Millennium Challenge Compact shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations prior to re-obligation: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 606(a)(2) of the MCA, a country shall be a candidate country

for purposes of eligibility for assistance for the fiscal year if the country has a per capita income equal to or below the World Bank's lower middle income country threshold for the fiscal year and is among the 75 lowest per capita income countries as identified by the World Bank; and the country meets the requirements of section 606(a)(1)(B) of the MCA: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 606(b)(1) of the MCA, in addition to countries described in the preceding proviso, a country shall be a candidate country for purposes of eligibility for assistance for the fiscal year if the country has a per capita income equal to or below the World Bank's lower middle income country threshold for the fiscal year and is not among the 75 lowest per capita income countries as identified by the World Bank; and the country meets the requirements of section 606(a)(1)(B) of the MCA: Provided further, That any Millennium Challenge Corporation candidate country under section 606 of the MCA with a per capita income that changes in the fiscal year such that the country would be reclassified from a low income country to a lower middle income country or from a lower middle income country to a low income country shall retain its candidacy status in its former income classification for the fiscal year and the 2 subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That publication in the Federal Register of a notice of availability of a copy of a Compact on the Millennium Challenge Corporation Web site shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of section 610(b)(2) of the MCA for such Compact, and posting the information required by section 612(a) on the Corporation Web site shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of section 612(b): Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$100,000 may be available for representation and entertainment expenses, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be available for entertainment expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Country Programs Assistance (Compacts) .....	772	665	575
0002 Threshold Programs .....	72	30	27
0003 Monitoring and Evaluation (Due Diligence) .....	65	72	62
0004 609(g) Compact Assistance .....	23	22	26
0005 Administrative Expenses .....	103	105	105
0006 USAID Inspector General .....	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,040	899	800
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,311	2,258	2,306
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	86	48	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,397	2,306	2,306
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	901	899	800
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,298	3,205	3,106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,258	2,306	2,306
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,289	2,527	2,695
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,040	899	800
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-716	-683	-731
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-86	-48	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,527	2,695	2,764
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,289	2,527	2,695
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,527	2,695	2,764
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	901	899	800
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	78	111	107
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	638	572	624
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	716	683	731
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	901	899	800
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	716	683	731

Established by the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003, the Millennium Challenge Corporation (MCC) has the statutory goal of providing assistance

## MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION—Continued

to the poorest countries in the world to promote economic growth, eliminate extreme poverty, and strengthen good governance, economic freedom, and investments in people. Since its inception, MCC has signed 33 compacts and 26 threshold program agreements, totaling nearly \$12 billion. These investments help foster stability through economic growth and poverty reduction in partner countries. MCC encourages policy reforms by working with only those countries that have created the conditions for growth by ruling justly, investing in their people, and committing to economic freedom, with a particular emphasis on fighting corruption and maintaining democratic rights. Countries develop their poverty reduction proposals in broad consultation with their own civil society and MCC. MCC's evidence-based approach leads to compacts that specifically define the implementation responsibilities of partner countries, including financial accountability and transparent and fair procurement practices, and require measurable results to ensure that MCC assistance is used responsibly and effectively.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	26	28	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	12	13	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	39	42	43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	12	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	9	7
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	4	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	22	77	68
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	37	32
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	70		
25.6 Medical care .....	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	1	3
31.0 Equipment .....	3		
41.0 Country Program Assistance .....	868	717	628
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,040	899	800

## Employment Summary

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	279	293	289

## INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

## Federal Funds

## ECONOMIC SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103, 105, 106, 214, and sections 251 through 255 of part I, chapter 10 of part I, and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$2,229,350,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds under this heading may be made available to support programs and activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen foreign challenges and complex crises overseas, notwithstanding any other provision of law: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be made available for contributions to international organizations, programs administered by such organizations, and multilateral trust funds.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Economic Support Fund (Direct) .....	5,359	5,460	3,800
0801 Economic Support Fund (Reimbursable) .....	22		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,381	5,460	3,800

## Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,017	4,107	3,721
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013-0120] .....	-3		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [069-0142] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [009-0145] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-0209] .....	-51		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [089-0228] .....	-14		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-0409] .....	-28		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011-1001] .....	-12		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-1031] .....	-106		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1032] .....	-2		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011-1075] .....	-16		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011-1082] .....	-53		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-1105] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013-1250] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1264] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-2900] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [071-4184] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [005-0107] .....	-1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1075] .....	44		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1082] .....	147		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019-1022] .....	108		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0402] .....	12		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	9		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	169		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5,213	4,107	3,721
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4,319	1,892	2,229
1100 Appropriation-OCO .....		2,423	
1100 Appropriation-OCO-C-ISIL .....		1,031	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [072-0409] .....	-4	-255	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [072-1264] .....	-3		-60
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [011-0071] .....	-10	-10	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011-0077] .....	-25		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [019-1143] .....	-7	-7	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-11		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,259	5,074	2,169
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	19	4	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4	-4	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	23		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,282	5,074	2,169
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9,495	9,181	5,890
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,107	3,721	2,090

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11,662	11,417	11,403
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,381	5,460	3,800
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	68		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,456	-5,474	-5,503
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-169		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-69		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11,417	11,403	9,700
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-4	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	4	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11,662	11,413	11,403
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	11,413	11,403	9,700

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,282	5,074	2,169
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	554	609	260
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4,902	4,865	5,243
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,456	5,474	5,503
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-12	-4	
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-22		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-34	-4	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	4	

4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	15		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	11	4	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,259	5,074	2,169
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5,422	5,470	5,503
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,259	5,074	2,169
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	5,422	5,470	5,503

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	4,259	5,074	2,169
Outlays .....	5,422	5,470	5,503
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			2,709
Outlays .....			545
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	4,259	5,074	4,878
Outlays .....	5,422	5,470	6,048

In order to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, the 2018 budget incorporates funding and programs previously requested under the Economic Support Fund (ESF) and Development Assistance (DA) accounts within the new Economic Support and Development Fund (ESDF). The request prioritizes and focuses foreign assistance in regions and on programs that advance our national security while also continuing to assert U.S. leadership and influence, foster economic opportunities for U.S. business, and ensure efficiency, effectiveness, and accountability to the U.S. taxpayer. Programs will help countries of strategic importance meet near and long-term political, economic, development, and security needs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	48	48	40
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	12	10
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5,270	5,371	3,728
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5,359	5,460	3,800
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	22		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,381	5,460	3,800

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	29	29	29

**CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN EMERGENCY DISASTER RECOVERY FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1096-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
---------------------------------	--	--	--

**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses for grants and direct loans to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, \$4,670,713,000: Provided, That to expedite the provision of assistance to foreign countries and international organizations, the Secretary of State may use the funds appropriated under this heading to procure defense articles and services to enhance the capacity of foreign security forces: Provided further, That the funds appropriated under this heading for assistance for Israel may be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading shall be nonrepayable notwithstanding any requirement in section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading shall be obligated upon apportionment in accordance with paragraph (5)(C) of section 1501(a) of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the third proviso under this heading, funds appropriated under this heading in title IV of this Act and prior Acts and title VIII of this Act or the Overseas Contingency Operations title of prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs that are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, may be made available for the costs of direct loans under section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, gross obligations for the principal amounts of which shall not exceed \$8,000,000,000: Provided further, That such costs, including the costs of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 and may include the costs of selling, reducing, or cancelling any amounts owed to the United States or any agency of the United States by that country: Provided further, That amounts repurposed pursuant to the language under this heading from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress: Provided further, That the Government of the United States may charge fees for such loans, which shall be collected in accordance with section 502(7) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such loans shall be repaid in not more than 12 years, including a grace period of up to 1 year on repayment of principal.

None of the funds made available under this heading shall be available to finance the procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act unless the foreign country proposing to make such procurement has first signed an agreement with the United States Government specifying the conditions under which such procurement may be financed with such funds: Provided, That funds made available under this heading may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for demining, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities, and may include activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations: Provided further, That only those countries for which assistance was justified for the "Foreign Military Sales Financing Program" in the fiscal year 1989 congressional presentation for security assistance programs may utilize funds made available under this heading for procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: Provided further, That not more than \$70,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be obligated for necessary expenses, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, for the general costs of administering military assistance and sales, except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading for general costs of administering military assistance and sales, not to exceed \$4,000 may be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed \$130,000 may be available for representation expenses: Provided further, That not more than \$950,000,000 of funds realized pursuant to section 21(e)(1)(A) of the Arms Export Control Act may be obligated for expenses incurred by the Department of Defense during fiscal year 2018 pursuant to section 43(b) of the Arms Export Control Act,

## FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM—Continued

except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1082–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Country grants .....	3,091	6,006	5,683
0009 Administrative Expenses .....	70	70	70
0192 Total Direct Obligations .....	3,161	6,076	5,753
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,161	6,076	5,753
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	3,161	6,076	5,753
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	584	1,232	1,232
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019–1022] .....	–18		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1032] .....	–22		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1037] .....	–147		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011–1075] .....	–3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037] .....	53		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	447	1,232	1,232
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6,026	6,217	4,671
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011–1041] .....	–4		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011–1085] .....	–250	–141	–150
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1085] .....	7		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5,779	6,076	4,521
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5,779	6,076	4,521
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,226	7,308	5,753
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1,833		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,232	1,232	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,660	2,358	4,460
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1,821	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,161	6,076	5,753
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–4,461	–5,795	–6,657
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,358	4,460	3,556
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,660	4,179	4,460
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,358	4,460	3,556
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5,779	6,076	4,521
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,153	4,323	4,368
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,308	1,472	2,289
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,461	5,795	6,657
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,779	6,076	4,521
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,461	5,795	6,657

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	5,779	6,076	4,521
Outlays .....	4,461	5,795	6,657
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			450
Outlays .....			338
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	5,779	6,076	4,971
Outlays .....	4,461	5,795	6,995

Foreign Military Financing (FMF) funds procure, via grant and/or loan, U.S. defense articles and services to help friendly and allied countries to defend themselves, contribute to regional and global stability, and contain transnational threats, including terrorism.

## PAKISTAN COUNTERINSURGENCY CAPABILITY FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1083–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	9		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	9		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	9		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		9	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		–9	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		9	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		9	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		9	

The Pakistan Counterinsurgency Capability Fund (PCCF) was designed to build the counterinsurgency capabilities of Pakistan's security forces engaged in operations against militant extremists in the Federally Administered Tribal Areas (FATA) and Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa. While the counterinsurgency purpose underlying the PCCF account and the maintenance of close U.S. Pakistani military ties remain important Administration priorities, these needs have been met through other accounts, including Foreign Military Financing (FMF) and International Military Education and Training (IMET), since the FY 2014 Request.

## INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$100,160,000, of which up to \$6,000,000 may remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the civilian personnel for whom military education and training may be provided under this heading may include civilians who are not members of a government whose participation would contribute to improved civil-military relations, civilian control of the military, or respect for human rights: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$55,000 may be available for entertainment expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1081–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Military Education and Training (Direct) .....	110	110	100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	22	24

1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	26	26	28
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	108	108	100
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	134	134	128
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	24	28
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	97	105	94
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	110	110	100
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	13		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-86	-121	-107
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-28		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	105	94	87
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	97	105	94
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	105	94	87
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	108	108	100
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	45	43	40
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	41	78	67
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	86	121	107
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	108	108	100
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	85	121	107
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	108	108	100
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	85	121	107

This assistance provides grants for foreign military and civilian personnel to attend military education and training provided by the United States Government either at U.S. military schools or by trainers in country. In addition to helping these countries professionalize their militaries, this program also exposes foreign students to American democratic values, particularly respect for civilian control of the military and for internationally recognized standards of individual and human rights.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1081-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	104	104
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	110	110

#### PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$122,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds appropriated under this heading may be used, notwithstanding section 660 of such Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for a United States contribution to the Multinational Force and Observers mission in the Sinai: Provided further, That funds under this heading may be made available to support programs and activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen foreign challenges and complex crises overseas, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1032-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Peacekeeping Operations (Direct) .....	520	450
0801	Peacekeeping Operations (Reimbursable) .....	8	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	528	450
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	118	244
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1082] .....	22	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] .....	2	
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	22	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	165	244
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	131	131
1100	Appropriation - OCO .....	469	519
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	600	650
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	8	
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	608	650
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	773	894
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	244	444
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	361	375
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	528	450
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-491	-737
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-22	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	375	88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	361	375
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	375	88
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	608	650
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	196	448
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	295	289
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	491	737
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-8	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-8	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	600	650
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	483	737

#### Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	600	650	122
Outlays .....	483	737	446
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			179
Outlays .....			90
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	600	650	301
Outlays .....	483	737	536

This account funds U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain peace around the world, and provides funds to other programs carried out in furtherance of the national security interests of the United States. In 2018, support is planned for programs in Africa, the Multinational Force and Observers Mission in the Sinai, the Global Peace Operations Initiative, the Trans-Sahara Counterterrorism Partnership, and other activities. In addition, authorities are being requested in the Peacekeeping Op-

## PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS—Continued

erations account for rapid response capabilities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen complex crises.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1032–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	520	450	450
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	528	450	450

## NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses for nonproliferation, anti-terrorism, demining and related programs and activities, \$312,766,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, to carry out the provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for anti-terrorism assistance, chapter 9 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, section 504 of the FREEDOM Support Act, section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, or the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for demining activities, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, the destruction of small arms, and related activities, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations, and section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for a United States contribution to the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Preparatory Commission, and for a voluntary contribution to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA): Provided, That funds made available under this heading for the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund shall be available notwithstanding any other provision of law to promote bilateral and multilateral activities relating to nonproliferation, disarmament, and weapons destruction, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That such funds may also be used for such countries other than the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and international organizations when it is in the national security interest of the United States to do so: Provided further, That funds made available for conventional weapons destruction programs, including demining and related activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used for administrative expenses related to the operation and management of such programs and activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1075–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs (Direct) .....	675	720	720
0801 Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs (Reimbursable) .....	56	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	731	750	750
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	702	905	1,197
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1037] .....	–44		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037] .....	16		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011–1082] .....	3		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	11		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	696	905	1,197
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	885	505	313
1100 Appropriation (OCO) .....		379	
1100 Appropriation (Security Assistance-OCO) .....		128	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	885	1,012	313
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	57	30	30
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	56	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	941	1,042	343

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,637	1,947	1,540
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	905	1,197	790

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	578	661	328
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	731	750	750
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–602	–1,083	–906
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–6		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–42		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	661	328	172
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	577	661	328
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	661	328	172

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	941	1,042	343
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	153	435	155
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	449	648	751
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	602	1,083	906
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–25	–30	–30
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–35		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–60	–30	–30
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	885	1,012	313
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	542	1,053	876
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	885	1,012	313
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	542	1,053	876

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	885	1,012	313
Outlays .....	542	1,053	876
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			366
Outlays .....			146
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	885	1,012	679
Outlays .....	542	1,053	1,022

This account provides assistance for nonproliferation, demining, anti-terrorism, export control assistance, and other related activities. It also funds contributions to certain organizations supporting nonproliferation activities.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1075–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	20	20
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	327	335	335
31.0 Equipment .....	95	125	125
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	238	240	240
99.0 Direct obligations .....	675	720	720
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	56	30	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	731	750	750



## NONPROLIFERATION AND DISARMAMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1071–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	–1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–1		

## GLOBAL SECURITY CONTINGENCY FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1041–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Global Security Contingency Fund (Direct) .....	80	50	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	80	50	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	112	55	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–0100] ....	19		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1082] ....	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	23		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	135	55	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	55	5	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	12	30
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	50	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–88	–32	–30
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	30	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	12	30
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	30	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	23		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	88	32	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	23		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	88	32	30

The Global Security Contingency Fund (GSCF) permits the Department of State and the Department of Defense to combine resources and expertise to address emergent challenges and opportunities. The GSCF can be used to provide military and other security sector assistance to enhance a country's national-level military or other security forces' capabilities to conduct border and maritime security, internal defense, and counterterrorism operations, or to participate in or support military, stability, or peace support operations, consistent with U.S. foreign policy and national security interests. The GSCF can also be used to provide assistance to the justice sector (including law enforcement and prisons), rule of law programs, and stabilization efforts in cases where civilian providers are challenged in their ability to operate. Assistance programs under this account are collaboratively developed by the Department of State and the Department of Defense. The fund allows direct contributions from each Department to be transferred into the fund for implementation by the most appropriate agency in a given situation, be it State, Defense, the U.S. Agency for International Development, or others. The GSCF authority expires on September 30th, 2017 for new programming, but activities initiated under GSCF prior to that date continue to be implemented.

## FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1085–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	243	141	150
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		12	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		8	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	243	161	150
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	243	161	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011–1082] .....	–7		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1082] ....	250	141	150
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	243	141	150
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		20	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	243	161	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	243	161	150
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			71
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	243	161	150
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–243	–90	–220
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		71	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			71
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		71	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	243	141	150
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	243	70	150
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			70
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	243	70	220
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		20	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		20	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	243	161	150
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	243	90	220

## FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1085-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 DSCA Loan Program .....	2,700	2,700	830
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 DSCA Loan Program .....	8.99	5.23	18.08
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	8.99	5.23	18.08
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 DSCA Loan Program .....	243	141	150
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 DSCA Loan Program .....	243		
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 DSCA Loan Program .....		20	

## FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	180	2,700	830
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	160		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	340	2,700	830
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	2,530	34
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-2,516	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1,966		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,982	14	34
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	491	2,700	830
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	464	20	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-67		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	397	20	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	888	2,720	830
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,870	2,734	864
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,530	34	34
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,033		1,170
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2,520	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	340	2,700	830
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-407	-4,050	-1,765
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1,966		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1,170	235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,033	2,520	1,170
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1,170	235
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		4,050	1,765
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	888	2,720	830
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	407		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-243	-20	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-154		
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-67		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-464	-20	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	424	2,700	830
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-57	-20	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	424	2,700	830

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-57	4,030	1,765
---------------------------------	-----	-------	-------

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	180	2,700	830
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	180	2,700	830
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....		180	4,230
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	180	4,050	1,765
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	180	4,230	5,995

The Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Program (FMFDLP) Account is a program account established pursuant to the Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) of 1990, as amended, to provide the funds necessary for the subsidy element of loans. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans for foreign military financing obligated in 1992 and after. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals. Expenditures from this account finance the subsidy element of direct loan disbursements and are transferred into the Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Financing (FMFDLF) Account to make required loan disbursements for approved FMS or commercial sales. The FMFDLF is a financing account used to make disbursements of Foreign Military Loan funds for approved procurements and for subsequent collections for loans after September 30, 1991. The account uses permanent borrowing authority from the U.S. Treasury combined with transfers of appropriated funds from the Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Program (FMFDLP) Account to make required disbursements to loan recipient country borrowers for approved procurements. Receipts of debt service collections from borrowers are used to repay borrowings from U.S. Treasury.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		180
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		180
1999 Total assets .....		180
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....		180
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....		
2999 Total liabilities .....		180
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		180

## FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash)-from country loans .....	18	18	18
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-18	-18	-18

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-18	-18	-18
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-18	-18	-18
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-18	-18	-18

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	199	181	163
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments from country .....	-18	-18	-18
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	181	163	145

The Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account (FMLLA) is a liquidating account that records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees for foreign military financing committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis and reflects the transactions resulting from loans provided to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. No new loan disbursements are made from this account. Certain collections made into this account are made available for default claim payments. The Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) provides permanent indefinite authority to cover obligations for default payments if the liquidating account funds are otherwise insufficient. All new foreign military financing credit activity in 1992 and after (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	199	181
1602 Interest receivable .....	442	465
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	641	646
1999 Total assets .....	641	646
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2102 Accrued Interest Payable to FFB .....		
2103 Debt - Principal owed to FFB .....		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	641	646
2999 Total liabilities .....	641	646
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	641	646

**MILITARY DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		12	12
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	2		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	12		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	14		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	12	12

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	12	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2		

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	14		
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-12		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-10		

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	191	191	191
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	191	191	191

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Military Debt Reduction Financing (MDRF) Account is a non-budgetary financing account that records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring foreign military loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals. It is an account established for the debt relief of certain countries as established by Public Law 103-87, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1994, Section 11, Special Debt Relief for the Poorest, Most Heavily Indebted Countries. The MDRF buys a portfolio of loans from the FMLLA, thus transferring the loans from the FMLLA Account to the MDRF Account.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	191	191
1402 Interest receivable .....	55	55
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-234	-234
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	12	12
1999 Total assets .....	12	12
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	12	12
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	12	12

**MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE****Federal Funds****CONTRIBUTION TO THE CLEAN TECHNOLOGY FUND**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0080-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Clean Technology Fund (Direct) .....	171	170	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	171	170	

CONTRIBUTION TO THE CLEAN TECHNOLOGY FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011–0080–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	171	170	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	171	170	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	171	170	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–171	–170	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	171	170	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	171	170	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	171	170	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	171	170	.....

The Clean Technology Fund (CTF) is a program under the Climate Investment Funds (CIFs) that aims to catalyze large-scale low-emission private and public investments in key developing country sectors by financing the incremental costs of commercially available cleaner technologies over conventional alternatives. The United States fulfilled its \$2.0 billion pledge to the CIFs in FY 2016 and does not intend to provide further contributions.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE STRATEGIC CLIMATE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0071–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Strategic Climate Fund (Direct) .....	60	60	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	60	60	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072–1037] .....	10	10	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	60	60	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	60	60	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60	60	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–60	–60	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	60	60	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	60	60	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	60	60	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	60	60	.....

The Strategic Climate Fund (SCF) is a suite of three programs under the Climate Investment Funds (CIFs) to pilot innovative approaches and scaled-up activities aimed at addressing specific climate change-related challenges in developing countries. The SCF is one of the two multilateral CIFs, the other being the Clean Technology Fund. The United States fulfilled its \$2.0 billion pledge to the CIFs in FY 2016 and does not intend to provide further contributions. Programs under the SCF include the Pilot Program

for Climate Resilience (PPCR), which supports activities to improve resilience to climate change impacts in poor countries; the Forest Investment Program (FIP), which supports the protection of forests in developing countries through improved governance and forest management and by addressing the drivers of deforestation; and the Program for Scaling Up Renewable Energy in Low Income Countries (SREP), which supports clean energy projects to demonstrate their viability in poor countries.

## GLOBAL AGRICULTURE AND FOOD SECURITY PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1475–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Global Agriculture and Food Security Program (Direct) .....	21	43	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	21	43	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	32	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	43	43	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	75	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32	32	32
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	43	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–21	–43	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	43	43	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	43	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	21	43	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	43	43	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	21	43	.....

The Global Agriculture and Food Security Program (GAFSP) is a multi-donor trust fund called for by G-20 leaders in 2009 to fund projects that support the agricultural investment plans of poor countries. GAFSP, which is administered by the World Bank, leverages the expertise and implementing structures of other multilateral institutions such as IFAD, the World Bank, and the regional development banks.

As of end-April 2017, GAFSP's public sector window has awarded \$1.18 billion in grant financing to 31 low-income countries in Africa, Asia, and Latin America to help smallholder farmers and their families increase their income and strengthen their nutritional outcomes. These grants were funded from contributions from Australia, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Canada, Ireland, South Korea, Spain, the United Kingdom, and the United States. The private sector window, which provides financing to small and medium-sized agribusinesses, has approved \$226.4 million of investments as of end-December 2016, funded from contributions from Canada, Japan, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

The United States is the largest of 10 donors to GAFSP, having contributed \$645.2 million since GAFSP's inception. The United States contributed \$475 million towards the initial GAFSP pledge in 2009. In 2012, the U.S. pledged to contribute \$1 for every \$2 dollars in new contributions from other donors over the period of the pledge, up to a maximum of \$475 million. No new funding is required in 2018.

## INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

## GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT FACILITY

*For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development as trustee for the Global Environment Facility by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$102,375,000, to remain available until expended.*

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0077–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Global Environment Facility .....	168	168	102
0002 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	212	187	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	380	355	102
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,663	7,663	7,663
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	355	355	102
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072–1037] ....	25	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	380	355	102
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,043	8,018	7,765
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7,663	7,663	7,663
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	25	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	380	355	102
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–355	–380	–102
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	25	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	380	355	102
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	355	355	102
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	25	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	355	380	102
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	380	355	102
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	355	380	102

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) is the arm of the World Bank that provides financing to creditworthy middle-income countries to promote inclusive economic growth and reduce poverty. Middle-income countries—home to over 70 percent of the world's poor—rely on the IBRD for financial resources and strategic advice to meet their development needs. Working across a range of sectors, including agriculture, sustainable infrastructure, health and nutrition, and education, the IBRD supports long-term human and social development needs that private creditors do not finance. During its 2016 fiscal year, the IBRD approved \$29.7 billion in loans and technical assistance. Latin America and the Caribbean (27 percent) and Europe and Central Asia (24 percent) received the largest portion of the IBRD's new lending, followed by East Asia and Pacific (17 percent) and Middle East and North Africa (17 percent). The United States is the largest shareholder in the IBRD, with a 15.8 percent share of total voting power, followed by Japan and China. The United States is the only country with veto power over amendments to the Articles of Agreement.

## Global Environment Facility

The Global Environment Facility (GEF) is one of the largest dedicated funders of projects to improve the global environment, providing grants to address issues related to conservation, including wildlife trafficking, oceans, land degradation, chemical pollution and other environmental concerns. The GEF benefits the U.S. economy and environment by addressing many external environmental problems that affect our domestic health, safety, and prosperity; in addition, U.S. companies and consultants from many states have been involved in GEF projects overseas. The sixth replenishment to the GEF (GEF-6) began on July 1, 2014 and will conclude on June 30, 2018. The 2018 Budget requests \$102.4 million for the GEF towards the fourth of four installments to GEF-6.

## International Finance Corporation

The International Finance Corporation (IFC) is the private sector focused part of the World Bank Group. Established in 1956, it promotes private sector development in developing countries by making loans and equity investments in private sector projects, mobilizing private capital alongside its own resources, and providing advisory and technical assistance services. In its 2016 fiscal year, the IFC approved \$11.1 billion from its own resources, and mobilized an additional \$7.7 billion from other sources, for 344 projects. More than 29 percent of IFC projects were located in the poorest countries (those eligible for funding from the World Bank's IDA) in 2016. IFC investments in 2016 were spread across the globe, with the largest recipient regions being Latin America and the Caribbean (24 percent), East Asia and the Pacific (21 percent), and Europe and Central Asia (19 percent). The top sectors for IFC investment in 2016 were financial markets (40 percent), infrastructure (16 percent), and agribusiness and forestry (10 percent).

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

*For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$1,097,010,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0073–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Development Association .....	1,197	1,195	1,097
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	1,197	1,195	1,097
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - IDA .....	1,197	1,195	1,097
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,197	1,195	1,097
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,197	1,195	1,097
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,197	–1,195	–1,097
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,197	1,195	1,097
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,197	1,195	1,097
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,197	1,195	1,097
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,197	1,195	1,097

Treasury requests \$1,097 million for the International Development Association (IDA) in support of IDA programs over the eighteenth replenishment (IDA-18; FY 2018-FY 2020), including towards the first of three installments to IDA-18.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION—Continued

IDA is the part of the World Bank that supports the growth and development of the world's 75 poorest countries. IDA works across a wide range of sectors including education, basic health, clean water and sanitation, the environment, infrastructure, and agriculture. Because countries receiving IDA financing are too poor to attract sufficient capital to support their urgent development needs, they depend on low-cost loans and grants to create jobs, build critical infrastructure, increase agricultural productivity, provide energy, and invest in the health and education of future generations. IDA's goal is to help countries reduce poverty and achieve higher levels of growth and institutional capacity. Over time, IDA's support helps countries finance their development needs through domestic revenues and borrowing at non-concessional rates. Since its inception, IDA has provided half a trillion dollars for investments in over 100 countries. As of the beginning of IDA-18, 36 countries once eligible for IDA assistance have graduated and no longer receive concessional support from IDA. Of the \$16.2 billion approved in IDA's 2016 fiscal year, more than half—\$8.7 billion—went to countries in sub-Saharan Africa. Countries in the South Asia region received \$4.7 billion, and \$2.3 billion went to countries in the East Asia and Pacific region. Eight percent of IDA's resources were provided as grants to fragile states and other countries at risk of debt distress in IDA's 2016 fiscal year.

**Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative**

Launched in 2006 at the urging of the United States, the Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative (MDRI) provides 100 percent cancellation of eligible debt to the concessional financing windows of the World Bank and the African Development Bank. Countries receive MDRI benefits after completing the reforms under the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) Initiative and demonstrating a track record of improved economic policy performance. The purpose of this debt reduction is to free up more resources in well-performing low-income countries for poverty-reducing expenditures in areas such as health, education, and rural development. MDRI requires donors to compensate IDA for the cancelled debt on a dollar-for-dollar basis according to the payment schedules of the original loans. IDA calculates donors' MDRI commitments at the start of each three-year replenishment cycle according to a burden-sharing percentage. Each donor's commitments to MDRI at IDA must be met within the three-year replenishment period to avoid a negative impact on IDA's financial capacity. With a 20.1 percent burden share, the U.S. share of the cost of MDRI under IDA-18 (FY 2018-FY 2020) is \$593 million.

## CONTRIBUTION TO MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0084-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	22	22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	22	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	22	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	22	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is a member of the World Bank Group designed to encourage the flow of foreign private investment to and among developing countries by issuing guarantees against non-commercial risks and carrying out investment promotion activities. In 2016, MIGA issued a total of \$4.3 billion in guarantees for projects in developing countries. Negotiations on MIGA's first general capital increase (GCI) were completed in 1998. The United States committed to contribute a total of \$30 million in paid-in capital and nearly \$140 million in callable capital over three years. The GCI decision included commitments from MIGA on a range of policy issues of substantial importance to the United

States, including environment, information disclosure, labor, and the creation of an inspection function for greater accountability and transparency. In 2000, the Administration sought and received congressional authorization for the United States' full participation in the MIGA GCI.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0072-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Inter-American Development Bank .....	102	102	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	102	102	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,798	3,798	3,798
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	102	102	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,900	3,900	3,798
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,798	3,798	3,798
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	102	102	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-102	-102	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	102	102	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	102	102	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	102	102	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	102	102	

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) is the largest source of development financing for 26 countries in Latin America and the Caribbean, a strategically significant and economically important region for the United States where 73 million people live in poverty. In 2016, the IDB approved \$9.3 billion in financing for 86 sovereign-guaranteed projects. About 38 percent of commitments targeted small and vulnerable borrowing countries, such as El Salvador, Guyana, Honduras, and Jamaica. The IDB works in a range of sectors and commits roughly half of its funding to support infrastructure through projects in water and sanitation, transportation and energy. The other half is split between capacity building, including reform of government operations and financial markets, and social sectors, including social investment, health, and education. Given the IDB's significant response to the global financial crisis, in 2010, shareholders approved the ninth general capital increase (GCI-9) to ensure that the IDB had the resources necessary to assist countries that suddenly found themselves shut off from global capital markets. As part of the GCI-9 resolution, the IDB established a special grant facility for Haiti that will receive income transfers totaling \$2 billion from the IDB through 2020. This facility provides Haiti with critical resources to support its long-term development agenda. The United States is the largest shareholder in the IDB, with 30 percent of total shareholding, enabling the United States to wield significant influence over major decisions about the direction of the IDB.

**Inter-American Investment Corporation**

The Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), a member of the Inter-American Development Bank Group established in 1984, promotes development of the private sector in Latin America and the Caribbean. It is a legally autonomous entity whose resources and management are separate from those of the IDB itself. In 2016, the Structured and Corporate Finance

Department of the IDB was consolidated within the IIC, expanding the IIC's mandate from a focus on small- and medium-sized enterprises to include financing for private infrastructure and corporate entities. Until IIC is fully capitalized through additional contributions from some shareholders and net income transfers from the IDB, a portion of IIC's approvals will be booked on the IDB's balance sheet. In 2016, the IIC approved 162 projects totaling \$2.2 billion, booking \$443 million in new approvals to its own balance sheet and \$1.8 billion on the IDB's balance sheet. Since its inception, the IIC has approved a total of \$6 billion in financing.

#### CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

#### CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

*For payment to the Asian Development Bank's Asian Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$47,395,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0076–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Asian Development Fund .....	105	105	47
0003 Asian Development Bank .....	6	6	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	111	111	47
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	748	748	748
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Fund .....	105	105	47
1100 Appropriation - Bank .....	6	6	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	111	111	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	859	859	795
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	748	748	748
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	111	47
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-111	-111	-47
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	111	111	47
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	111	111	47
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	111	111	47
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	111	111	47

The Asian Development Bank (AsDB) Group promotes broad-based sustainable economic growth and development, poverty alleviation, and regional cooperation and integration in the Asia-Pacific region. It has two main financing windows: 1) the Asian Development Bank's "hard-loan" window (known as the Ordinary Capital Resources (OCR) window); and 2) the Asian Development Fund's (AsDF) "soft-loan" window, which provides grants and lends at concessional rates to the region's poorest nations. Effective January 2017, AsDB now provides concessional loans to eligible countries through the OCR window, while the AsDF only provides grants to the region's poorest countries that are at moderate or severe risk of debt distress.

#### Asian Development Bank

The AsDB provides long-term loans at market rates to 23 middle-income Asian countries that lack the resources to finance their national economies and build critical infrastructure. The AsDB also supports private sector development with technical assistance, loans, guarantees, and direct equity investments in viable private sector projects with strong development im-

pacts. In 2016, the AsDB approved \$14.4 billion for projects and leveraged another \$14.1 billion in co-financing from official and commercial sources. Through its lending, the AsDB supports the construction of critical infrastructure, the expansion of private enterprise, and sustainable economic growth. The majority of AsDB assistance is for investments in transportation, energy, finance, industry and trade, with water supply, municipal infrastructure, agriculture and natural resources, and public sector management also receiving significant funding. The AsDB is financed through capital contributions from donors, income earned on its loan and investment portfolios and bond issuances. In April 2009, donors approved the AsDB's fifth general capital increase (GCI-V), which tripled the AsDB's capital base to \$165 billion. GCI-V was necessary to enable the AsDB to maintain an adequate level of lending after it increased lending to assist developing Asian countries to withstand the effects of the global financial crisis.

#### Asian Development Fund

Treasury requests \$47.4 million in support of AsDF programs over the eleventh replenishment (AsDF-12; FY 2018-FY 2021), including towards the first of four installments to AsDF-12.

The AsDF currently provides grants to 18 of the poorest countries in Asia and the Pacific that face moderate or high risk of debt distress, including Afghanistan and Burma. It focuses on supporting inclusive, sustainable economic growth, as well as regional cooperation and integration. Water, energy, and transportation infrastructure compose 48 percent of all AsDF projects, while financial sector deepening, agriculture, and health projects make up the remainder of AsDF grants. The AsDF also invests in cross-cutting activities, such as connecting entrepreneurial training with financing for small and medium-sized enterprises. In 2016, the Board approved \$3.2 billion in concessional loans and grants for AsDF-eligible countries. Cumulatively, AsDF has provided over \$50 billion for projects in developing member countries. As a result of the merger of AsDF's lending assets into the ordinary capital resources of AsDB on January 1, 2017, AsDF now provides only grants. In recent years, the United States has focused attention within AsDF on countries where support aligns with U.S. national security priorities.

#### CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

*For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the increase in capital stock, \$32,418,000, to remain available until expended.*

#### LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

*The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$507,860,808.*

#### CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

*For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$171,300,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0082–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Bank .....	34	34	33
0002 Fund .....	176	175	171
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	210	209	204
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Bank .....	34	34	33
1100 Appropriation - Fund .....	176	175	171
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	210	209	204

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-0082-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	210	209	204
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	210	209	204
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-210	-209	-204
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	210	209	204
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	210	209	204
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	210	209	204
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	210	209	204

The African Development Bank Group comprises 1) the African Development Bank (AfDB), which lends at market-linked rates to middle-income African countries and Africa's private-sector; and 2) the African Development Fund (AfDF), which provides grants and concessional loans to the poorest African countries. The AfDF account includes a portion of the U.S. commitment to the Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative (MDRI).

**African Development Bank**

Treasury requests \$32.4 million for the purchase of 2,170 shares towards the seventh of eight installments under the AfDB's Sixth General Capital Increase (GCI-6).

The AfDB provides public sector financing at market-linked rates to 20 middle-income African countries, and provides loans, equity investments, lines of credit, and guarantees to support private sector investments in all 54 African member countries. The AfDB had \$8.5 billion in lending approvals in 2016, approximately seventy percent of which was for public sector projects and thirty percent for private sector projects. Over forty percent of AfDB approvals are for infrastructure, including energy, transportation, communication, and water and sanitation. Other key sectors include finance, agriculture, and governance. The United States is the largest non-regional shareholder at the AfDB, with 6.6 percent of total shareholding, and the second-largest shareholder after Nigeria.

**African Development Fund**

Treasury requests \$171.3 million in support of AfDF programs over the fourteenth replenishment (AfDF-14; FY 2018-FY 2020), including towards the first of three installments to AfDF-14.

The AfDF is the AfDB Group's concessional lending window, providing grants and highly concessional loans to the poorest countries in Africa, of which nearly half are fragile or conflict-affected states. In 2016, the AfDF provided \$1.9 billion in financing, technical assistance, and capacity-building activities to the 38 eligible countries. Many AfDF recipient countries are African economies that are becoming new, emerging markets and growing U.S. trading partners, while other AfDF recipient countries remain trapped in fragility, conflict, and poverty, are highly vulnerable to both internal and external shocks, and are in need of special assistance to achieve basic levels of service delivery. The AfDF is one of the largest official financiers of infrastructure in sub-Saharan Africa, committing approximately half of its funding to national and regional infrastructure projects, in sectors such as energy, transport, and water and sanitation. The remainder of its funding is devoted to governance, agriculture and food security, and human capital development (e.g., health and education). The AfDF also sets aside special funding for regional projects and fragile and transitioning states; in total, approximately half of its resources are directed to fragile states.

**Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative**

Launched in 2006 at the urging of the United States, MDRI provides 100 percent cancellation of eligible debt to the concessional financing windows of the World Bank and the AfDB. Countries receive MDRI benefits after

completing the reforms under the HIPC Initiative and demonstrating a track record of improved economic policy performance. The purpose of this debt reduction is to free up more resources in well-performing low-income countries for poverty-reducing expenditures in areas such as health, education, and rural development. MDRI requires donors to compensate AfDF for cancelled debt under MDRI on a dollar-for-dollar basis according to the payment schedules of the original loans. Similar to IDA, AfDF calculates donors' MDRI commitments at the start of each three-year replenishment cycle according to a burden-sharing percentage. Donor commitments must be met within the three-year replenishment period to avoid a negative impact on the AfDF's commitment capacity. At 11.8 percent burden share, the U.S. share of the cost of MDRI under AfDF-14 (FYs 2018–2020) is \$74 million.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0088-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	3		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	3		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-2		

Created in 1990, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) supports market-oriented economic reform and democratic pluralism, predominately through private-sector lending and investments. Its original field of operation in the countries of Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union was expanded in 2012 to aid in the transitions of key countries in the Middle East and North Africa. In April 1996, shareholders approved a doubling of the EBRD's capital base to EUR 20 billion (approximately \$24 billion). In 2012, the United States provided \$1.25 billion in callable capital to increase the capital base to EUR 30 billion and support increased demands resulting from the 2008 financial crisis.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.



**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1008–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 North American Development Bank (Direct) .....		20	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....		20	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		10	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	20	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		20	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		–20	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		10	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		10	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		20	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		20	

The North American Development Bank (NADB) finances environmental infrastructure projects that have been certified by the U.S.-Mexico Border Environmental Cooperation Commission (BECC). BECC is NADB's sister institution and is designed to assist border states and local communities in identifying projects on both sides of the U.S.-Mexico border. To enhance efficiency and strengthen the environmental mandate of the NADB, the BECC is in the process of integrating with the NADB. In 2016, the NADB provided \$102.4 million in loans and grants in renewable energy, water and wastewater, air quality, storm drainage and urban infrastructure projects. As of December 2016, NADB had approved \$2.0 billion in loans.

Under its charter, the United States and Mexico contributed equally to NADB's capital—\$450 million in paid-in capital and \$2.55 billion in callable capital for a total capital base of \$3 billion. The current general capital increase would double NADB's capital base to \$6 billion. There is no new funding requested for NADB in FY 2018 due to budget constraints.

## CONTRIBUTION TO ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT FUND

The Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF), administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, provides grants, loans and equity investments to support private-sector development in Latin America and the Caribbean, with a focus on creating opportunities for poor and vulnerable populations. Grants and loans are used for technical assistance to identify innovative markets, products and business processes, investments in human capital, and business infrastructure and development. In 2016, the MIF approved 74 projects totaling \$86 million. Since its inception in 1992, the MIF has approved over 1,750 projects, for which the MIF provided approximately \$2 billion.

The United States has contributed \$624 million to the MIF since 1992. Negotiations concluded on a new replenishment in March 2017. The United States will not contribute to this round of funding, but will retain influence over past and new contributions through the legacy resources remaining from past contributions. The United States achieved its key objectives in the most recent negotiations: significantly increasing contributions from Latin American and Caribbean donors, strengthening the focus on poor and vulnerable populations, and increasing the efficiency of MIF operations.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

*For payment to the International Fund for Agricultural Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1039–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contributions to the International Fund for Agricultural Development (Direct) .....	32	32	30
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	32	32	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	32	32	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	32	32	30
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	46	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	32	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–20	–52	–12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	46	26	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	34	46	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	46	26	44
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	32	32	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	46	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	52	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	32	32	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	20	52	12

Treasury requests \$30 million for the third of three installments towards the International Fund for Agricultural Development's tenth replenishment (IFAD-10).

IFAD was established in 1977 as a multilateral financial institution focused on promoting rural agricultural development and food security in poorer countries. IFAD's specific mandate is to help rural small-scale producers and subsistence farmers increase their productivity and incomes, improve food security, and integrate them into larger markets.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

*For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 129 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$25,455,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, which shall be available notwithstanding any other provision of law.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1045–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Obligations by program activity .....	26	23	25
0801 International Affairs Technical Assistance Program (Reimbursable) .....	28	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	48	50
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	46	46

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011–1045–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	40	46	46
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	24	23	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	36	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	60	48	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	100	94	96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	46	46

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	25	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	48	50
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–47	–27	–43
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–6		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25	46	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	25	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	46	53

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	60	48	50
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	42	23	39
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	47	27	43
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–36	–25	–25
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–36	–25	–25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	24	23	25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	2	18

Pursuant to OTA's authorizing statute, OTA provides technical assistance to facilitate the implementation of policy, management, and administrative reforms in the areas of budget, revenue, government debt, financial institutions and financial enforcement to developing and transition countries. This assistance supports U.S. foreign policy and national security objectives.

The 2018 Budget includes \$25.5 million to fund full-time resident technical assistance advisors, intermittent advisors, and program-related administrative costs. The appropriation will support technical assistance programs in Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, and the Caribbean. It will enable the provision of technical assistance to developing and transition countries to strengthen the capacity of finance ministries, central banks, and other government institutions to manage public finances and oversee the financial sector. Technical assistance projects support efficient revenue collection, well-planned and executed budgets, judicious debt management, sound banking systems, and strong controls to combat corruption and economic crimes, including terrorist financing. The appropriation will also support Treasury's work to strengthen the financial underpinnings for infrastructure development. OTA will continue to coordinate its activities with the Department of State, USAID, and other relevant U.S. Government agencies as well as international financial institutions, and other bilateral donors when determining where its technical assistance program can have the greatest positive impact.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1045–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	2	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	13	11	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	26	23	25
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	28	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	48	50

## Employment Summary

Identification code 011–1045–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12	11	11
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1005–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Organizations and Programs (Direct) .....	337	338	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	337	338	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	339	338	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [019–1031] .....	–2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	337	338	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	338	339	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	342	314	337
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	337	338	1
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–364	–315	–338
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	314	337	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	342	314	337
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	314	337	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	337	338	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	23		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	341	315	338
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	364	315	338
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	337	338	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	364	315	338

The International Organizations and Programs (IOP) account is used to provide non-assessed contributions to UN-affiliated and other international organizations and programs. In FY 2018, the Budget seeks to reduce or end direct funding to international organizations whose missions do not substantially advance U.S. foreign policy interests, are duplicative, or are

not well-managed. The FY 2018 Budget does not request funds for the IOP account.

## DEBT RESTRUCTURING

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0091–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	89	61	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–28	–61	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	61		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	89	61	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	61		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	28	61	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	28	61	

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0091–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
134004 Defense Security Cooperation Agency .....	12		
134005 Export-Import Bank .....	16		
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	28		

Funds for debt restructuring are periodically needed to help countries reduce the burden of unsustainable debts, thereby establishing a sounder footing for economic growth. Debt relief and restructuring can be fundamental to helping countries stabilize their economies, restart economic growth, and alleviate poverty and instability. Through the Paris Club and programs such as the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) Initiative, countries that have demonstrated a commitment to economic reforms can benefit from debt restructuring. These programs have provided authority and appropriations to reschedule and/or reduce debt repayments to the U.S. Government.

## AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

## Federal Funds

## DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Development Assistance Program (Direct) .....	2,377	2,650	2,805
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,098	2,696	2,822
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1264] .....	–15		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [071–4184] .....	–4		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011–0700] .....	–4		

1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019–1022] .....	–2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	100		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	119		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,292	2,696	2,822
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,781	2,776	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [072–1264] .....	–1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,780	2,776	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,782	2,776	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,074	5,472	2,822
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,696	2,822	17

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,403	3,968	3,614
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,377	2,650	2,805
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2,702	–3,004	–2,728
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–100		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–17		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,968	3,614	3,691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,403	3,968	3,614
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,968	3,614	3,691

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,782	2,776	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	174	278	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,528	2,726	2,728
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,702	3,004	2,728
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–119		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–121		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	119		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	119		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,780	2,776	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,581	3,004	2,728
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,780	2,776	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,581	3,004	2,728

**Development Assistance Programs.**—The Development Assistance (DA) account has been used to invest in partnerships that support ending extreme poverty and promoting resilient, democratic societies around the world. In an effort to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, the 2018 Budget eliminates the DA account and incorporates funding for selected countries and programs previously requested under the Economic Support Fund (ESF) and DA accounts within the new Economic Support and Development Fund account. The 2018 Budget frees up funding for rebuilding the U.S. military and pursuing critical domestic priorities by focusing foreign assistance in regions and on sectors that advance our national security and our goal of defeating ISIS and other transnational terrorist groups, while also continuing to support key strategic partners and allies, foster economic opportunities for U.S. businesses, and ensure efficiency, effectiveness, and accountability to the U.S. taxpayer.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	9	9	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	7	4
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	3	3	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	19	12

DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	107	107	107
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	10	10	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	20	20	20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,194	2,467	2,632
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,377	2,650	2,805

## Employment Summary

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	109	109	73

## CHILD SURVIVAL AND HEALTH PROGRAMS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1095–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Child Survival and Health Programs (Direct) .....	4	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	4	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	33	23
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	37	33	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	37	33	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	33	23	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	8	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–15	–8
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	3	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–5	–5	–5
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–5	–5	–5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	3	–2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	–2	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	15	8
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–4		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	–1	15	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–1	15	8

Prior to 2008, funds were appropriated to the Child Survival and Health Programs account to support activities that address family planning/reproductive health; child survival and maternal health, including activities directed at vulnerable children and the primary causes of morbidity and mortality, polio, micronutrients and iodine deficiency; preventing and treating infectious diseases such as malaria and tuberculosis; and reducing HIV transmission and the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in developing countries. Additional funding for HIV/AIDS was appropriated in the Global HIV/AIDS Initiative account for this purpose through 2007. Beginning in 2008, funds for these activities were appropriated in the Global Health and Child Survival (now Global Health Programs) account, and will continue to be requested in that account.

## HIV/AIDS WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1033–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable) .....	409	650	650
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	409	650	650
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	688	850	615
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	692	850	615
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,045	415	415
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–478		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	567	415	415
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,259	1,265	1,030
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	850	615	380
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	438	313	433
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	409	650	650
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–530	–530	–530
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	313	433	553
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–478		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	478		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	–40	313	433
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	313	433	553
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	567	415	415
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	97	270	270
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	433	260	260
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	530	530	530
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–1,039	–415	–415
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–6		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–1,045	–415	–415
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	478		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	–515	115	115
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–515	115	115

The HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund (WCF) was established to assist in providing a safe, secure, reliable, and sustainable supply chain of pharmaceuticals and other products needed to provide care to and treatment for persons with HIV/AIDS and related infections. These include anti-retroviral drugs; other pharmaceuticals and medical items; laboratory and other

supplies for performing tests; other medical supplies needed for the operation of HIV/AIDS treatment and care centers, including products needed in programs for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission; pharmaceuticals and health commodities needed for the provision of palliative care; and laboratory and clinical equipment, equipment needed for the transportation and care of HIV/AIDS supplies, and other equipment and technical assistance needed to provide prevention, care and treatment of HIV/AIDS described above. Funds in the WCF may also be made available for pharmaceuticals and other products for maternal and child survival, malaria, tuberculosis, and emerging infectious diseases.

## DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR AFRICA

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1014–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Development Fund for Africa (Direct) .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	13	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	13	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	11	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–3	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	3	3

For 2018, assistance to Africa is requested in other assistance accounts.

## ASSISTANCE FOR EUROPE, EURASIA AND CENTRAL ASIA

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–0306–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia (Direct) .....	104	800	945
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	104	800	945
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	579	945
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019–1022] .....	–1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–0402] .....		25	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	22	604	945
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	491	545	
1100 Appropriation (OCO) .....	439	596	

1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [072–0402] .....	–315		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–0120] .....	–4		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–1250] .....	–1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [072–1264] .....	–1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–2900] .....	–1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–1105] .....	–1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [009–0145] .....	–1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019–1022] .....	55		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	661	1,141	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	683	1,745	945
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	579	945	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	72	119	632
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	104	800	945
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	5		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–51	–287	–581
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	119	632	996
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	72	119	632
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	119	632	996

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	661	1,141	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	57	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	230	581
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	51	287	581
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	661	1,141	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	51	287	581

The purpose of the Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia (AEECA) account was to support programs to foster the democratic and economic transitions of the countries of Southeastern Europe and the independent states that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union, as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats in these countries. From 2013 through 2015, funding for the programs formerly funded through AEECA were included in the Economic Support Fund (ESF), International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE), and Global Health Programs (GHP) accounts. In 2016, Congress reinstated the AEECA account for those programs funded with ESF and INCLE; however the 2018 request proposes funding all of these programs through the Economic Support and Development Fund, INCLE, and GHP accounts.

## ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1010–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States (Direct) .....	4	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	4	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	2	2
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–2	–2
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–4		

## ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES—Continued

## Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072–1010–0–1–151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–7	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	3	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	2	2

This account provided funds for assistance programs that fostered the democratic and economic transitions of Eastern Europe and the Baltic states as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats. Beginning in 2009, funds for these activities have been appropriated and requested in other assistance accounts.

## ASSISTANCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1093–0–1–151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union (Direct) .....	20	5	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	20	5	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	6	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	22	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	26	6	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	26	6	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	1	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	7	7
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	5	1
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–5	–5
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–22	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	7	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	7	7
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	5	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	5	5

This account provided funds for assistance programs that fostered the democratic and economic transitions of the independent states that emerged from the former Soviet Union, as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats. Beginning in 2009, funds for these activities have been appropriated and requested in other assistance accounts.

## INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

*For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for international disaster relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance, \$690,259,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1035–0–1–151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	International Disaster Assistance (Direct) .....	2,413	3,179	1,660
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	658	1,127	1,356
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	123	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	784	1,127	1,356
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	875	873	690
1100	Appropriation (OCO) .....	1,919	2,535	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070–0702] ....	31	.....	.....
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–69	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,756	3,408	690
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,540	4,535	2,046
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,127	1,356	386
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,191	2,254	3,277
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,413	3,179	1,660
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–2,221	–2,156	–2,293
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–123	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–7	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,254	3,277	2,644
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,191	2,254	3,277
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,254	3,277	2,644
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,756	3,408	690
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	557	955	285
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,664	1,201	2,008
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,221	2,156	2,293
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,756	3,408	690
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,221	2,156	2,293

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:				
Budget Authority .....		2,756	3,408	690
Outlays .....		2,221	2,156	2,293
Overseas contingency operations:				
Budget Authority .....		.....	.....	1,818
Outlays .....		.....	.....	455
Total:				
Budget Authority .....		2,756	3,408	2,508
Outlays .....		2,221	2,156	2,748

The International Disaster Assistance (IDA) account provides funds to save lives, reduce human suffering, and mitigate and prepare for natural and complex emergencies overseas. Specifically, these funds provide for the management of humanitarian assistance, rehabilitation, disaster risk reduction, transition to development assistance programs, as well as emergency food interventions. Humanitarian relief interventions include,

but are not limited to, shelter, emergency health and nutrition, the provision of safe drinking water. Emergency food responses include interventions such as local and regional purchase of food near crises, the provision of U.S. commodities, food vouchers, or cash transfers and complementary activities that support the relief, recovery and resilience of populations affected by food crises. IDA programs target the most vulnerable populations who are affected by the shock of a disaster, including those who are internally displaced.

This request includes \$690.3 million, including \$279.6 million for the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance and \$410.6 million for the USAID Office of Food for Peace for emergency food responses. (See the IDA account in the Overseas Contingency Operations section for information about the IDA-OCO funding request in FY 2018.)

The FY 2018 budget request eliminates the P.L. 480 Title II account. Providing emergency food aid through IDA has been shown to allow more appropriate and on average more cost effective assistance than Title II food aid. The IDA request will ensure that all food assistance programs are appropriate to local needs and will increase overall effectiveness.

The Budget also proposes to authorize use of a portion of the remaining emergency funding appropriated in FY 2015 for the Ebola response in West Africa (Public Law 113–325) to control malaria and other emerging infectious diseases. In FY 2018, \$322.5 million of these unobligated balances would be made available for these purposes. (See the Global Health Programs account for additional information.)

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1035–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	36	36	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	12	14	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12	14	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	25	27	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	6	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,319	3,078	1,613
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,413	3,179	1,660

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 072–1035–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

*For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$1,045,797,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That contracts or agreements entered into with funds appropriated under this heading may entail commitments for the expenditure of such funds through the following fiscal year: Provided further, That the authority of sections 610 and 109 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be exercised by the Secretary of State to transfer funds appropriated to carry out chapter 1 of part I of such Act to "Operating Expenses" in accordance with the provisions of those sections: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated or made available under this heading, not to exceed \$250,000 may be available for representation and entertainment expenses, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be available for entertainment expenses, and not to exceed \$100,500 shall be for official residence expenses, for USAID during the current fiscal year.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1000–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Direct) .....	1,410	1,396	1,002
0002 Foreign national separation fund .....	2	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,412	1,398	1,004
0801 Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Reimbursable) .....	42	42	42
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,454	1,440	1,046
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	121	112	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	31	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	85	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	237	112	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,293	1,142	1,046
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	.....	144	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	–1	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–7	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,285	1,286	1,046
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	44	42	44
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,329	1,328	1,090
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,566	1,440	1,090
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	112	.....	44

#### Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	707	668	824
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,454	1,440	1,046
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	16	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,339	–1,284	–1,183
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–85	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–85	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	668	824	687
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–3	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	704	668	824
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	668	824	687

#### Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,329	1,328	1,090
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	783	874	721
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	556	410	462
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,339	1,284	1,183
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–43	–42	–44
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–3	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–46	–42	–44
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,285	1,286	1,046
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,293	1,242	1,139
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,285	1,286	1,046
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,293	1,242	1,139

#### Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,285	1,286	1,046
Outlays .....	1,293	1,242	1,139
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	137

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued  
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays .....			103
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,285	1,286	1,183
Outlays .....	1,293	1,242	1,242

This account supports the cost of managing U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct-hire personnel as well as costs associated with physical security of Agency personnel. USAID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters in Washington, D.C., which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1000-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	393	390	303
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	69	67	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	41	40	33
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	15	14	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	518	511	408
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	181	181	144
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	73	73	40
22.0 Transportation of things .....	25	25	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	48	54	55
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	61	61	49
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	16	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	112	105	40
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	48	48	32
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	201	203	127
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7	7	4
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	57	56	40
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	8	6
31.0 Equipment .....	46	46	32
32.0 Land and structures .....	3		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,412	1,398	1,004
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	40	41	41
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,454	1,440	1,046

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1000-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,391	3,321	2,991
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	5

CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND

For necessary expenses for overseas construction and related costs, and for the procurement and enhancement of information technology and related capital investments, pursuant to section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$157,980,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this amount is in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0300-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 IT/New Construction .....	180	205	158
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	12	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - IT/New Construction .....	168	168	158
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....		25	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	168	193	158
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	192	205	158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	20	33
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	180	205	158
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-188	-192	-170
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20	33	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	20	33
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	33	21
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	168	193	158
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	168	173	150
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	19	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	188	192	170
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	168	193	158
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	188	192	170

\$158.0 million is requested in base funding for this account, which funds capital information technology (IT) investments for USAID, maintenance of USAID-owned properties, and USAID's contribution to the Capital Security Cost Sharing (CSCS) Program. The Administration requests \$25.7 for capital IT projects in 2018. Funds from the Capital Investment Fund will only be made available after USAID has demonstrated a successful business case for its IT investments.

The Administration also requests funds for maintenance of USAID-owned properties and USAID's per capita contribution to the CSCS Program administered by the Department of State Overseas Building Operations. The CSCS program is designed to accelerate the construction of secure, safe, functional facilities for all U.S. Government personnel overseas.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0300-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	17	17
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	12	4
31.0 Equipment .....	4	9	9
32.0 Land and structures .....	169	167	128
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	180	205	158

TRANSITION INITIATIVES

For necessary expenses for international disaster rehabilitation and reconstruction assistance administered by the Office of Transition Initiatives, United States Agency for International Development (USAID), pursuant to section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended, to support transition to democracy and long-term development of countries in crisis: Provided, That such support may include assistance to develop, strengthen, or preserve democratic institutions and processes, revitalize basic infrastructure, and foster the peaceful resolution of conflict: Provided further, That the USAID Administrator shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations at least 5 days prior to



beginning a new program of assistance: Provided further, That if the Secretary of State determines that it is important to the national interest of the United States to provide transition assistance in excess of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to \$15,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used for purposes of this heading and under the authorities applicable to funds appropriated under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1027–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transition Initiatives (Direct) .....	71	70	55
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	8	55
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	8	55
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	67	30	30
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....		87	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	67	117	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	79	125	85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	55	30
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	81	84	74
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	70	55
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-62	-80	-63
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	84	74	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	81	84	74
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	84	74	66
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	67	117	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	16	25	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	46	55	55
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	62	80	63
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	67	117	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	62	80	63

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	67	117	30
Outlays .....	62	80	63
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			62
Outlays .....			12
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	67	117	92
Outlays .....	62	80	75

The Transition Initiatives (TI) account addresses opportunities and challenges facing conflict-prone countries and those countries making the transition from the initial crisis stage of a complex emergency to sustainable development and democracy. Programs are focused on advancing peace and stability, including promoting responsiveness of central governments to local needs, civic participation programs, media programs raising awareness of national issues, addressing underlying causes of instability, and conflict resolution measures. Recent country examples where TI funds were used include Nigeria, Somalia, Honduras, Syria, Burma, and Ukraine.

TI funding provides core operational funds for the Office of Transition Initiatives within the U.S. Agency for International Development Bureau for Democracy, Conflict, and Humanitarian Assistance.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1027–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	11	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	50	50	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	70	55

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072–1027–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–0402–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	290		
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	30	144	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1	7	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	321	151	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	25	
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	12		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1037] .....	-12		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–0306] .....		-25	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072–0306] .....	315		
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	31	151	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	346	151	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	346	151	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	25		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	321	151	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-321	-151	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	315		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	290		
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	31	151	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	31	151	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	346	151	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	321	151	

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–0402–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees .....	1,000		
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees .....	29.00		

## UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 072-0402-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	29.00	0.00	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees .....	290		
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees .....	290		
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees .....	-84	151	

## CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0305-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conflict Stabilization Operations (Direct) .....	2	2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0305-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	

## Employment Summary

Identification code 072-0305-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Direct) .....	69	78	76
0801 Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	3	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	83	81
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	13	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	16	14	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	66	66	69
1100 Appropriation .....		3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	66	69	69
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	4	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	2	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	6	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	72	75	74
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	88	89	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	6	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	43	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	83	81
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-69	-80	-87
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	45	38
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	41	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	41	41	34
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	72	75	74
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	46	60	60
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	20	27
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	69	80	87
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-5	-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-6	-6	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	2	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	66	69	69
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	63	74	82
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	66	69	69
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	63	74	82

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	66	69	69
Outlays .....	63	74	82
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			3
Outlays .....			2
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	66	69	72

## OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$69,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, for the Office of Inspector General of the United States Agency for International Development.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Outlays .....	63	74	84
---------------	----	----	----

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	20	24	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	26	32	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	11	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	8	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	11	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	3	1	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	69	78	76
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	83	81

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	182	212	200
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	17	17

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4175-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Property Management Fund (Reimbursable) .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	27	27
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	27	27
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27	27	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1		

This Fund, as authorized by Public Law 101-513, is maintained for the deposit of proceeds from the sale of overseas property acquired by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). The proceeds are available to construct or otherwise acquire outside the United States: 1) essential living quarters, office space, and necessary supporting facilities for use of USAID personnel; and 2) schools (including dormitories and boarding facilities) and hospitals for use of USAID and other U.S. Government personnel and their dependents. In addition, the proceeds may be used to equip, staff, operate, and maintain such schools and hospitals.

**UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	113		
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	3		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	771	990	1,158
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	335	168	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,106	1,158	1,175
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	990	1,158	1,175
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-116		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	335	168	17
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	116		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-322	-151	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-13	-17	-17
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-335	-168	-17
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-219	-168	-17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-219	-168	-17
<b>Status of Guaranteed Loans</b> (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	1,000		
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	1,000		
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	1,000		
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2,000	3,000	3,000
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1,000		
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	3,000	3,000	3,000
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	3,000	3,000	3,000

## UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	989	771
1999 Total assets .....	989	771
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	989	771
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	989	771

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4513-0-4-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable) .....	16	16	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	17	17
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	17	17
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	18	16	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	15	16	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	33	33	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	17	17
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	10	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	16	18
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-18	-25	-18
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-11	-11
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-11	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		-1	-10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1	-10	-10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	16	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	16	18
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	9	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	25	18
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10	-16	-18
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-18	-16	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....		9	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		9	

The Fund, authorized by section 635(m) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, finances on a reimbursable basis the costs associated with providing administrative support to other agencies under the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) program overseas. Under ICASS, each agency pays a proportional share of the cost of those services they have agreed to receive. Working through inter-agency councils

at post, all agencies have a say in determining which services the USAID mission will provide, defining service standards, reviewing costs, and determining funding levels. The Fund is also used for deposit of rebates from the use of Federal credit cards, the deposits then being made available for start-up costs at new ICASS service-provider missions and technical support to missions currently providing services.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4513-0-4-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....			1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	14	14	16
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	16	18

## DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	25	16	16
0744 Adjusting payments to liquidating accounts .....	14		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	16	16
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	421	364	310
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-71	-85	-85
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	350	279	225
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	3		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections-non-federal .....	50	32	32
1800 Offsetting collections-federal .....		15	15
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	50	47	47
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	53	47	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	403	326	272
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	364	310	256
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		14	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	16	16
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-16	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		14	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	14	14

## Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	53	47	47
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	16	16

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-25	-15	-15
4123	Non-federal sources (Loan Repayments-Principal) .....	-25	-12	-12
4123	Non-Federal sources (Loan Payments-Interest) .....		-20	-20
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-50	-47	-47
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	3		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-25	-31	-31
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	3		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-25	-31	-31

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	768	763	751
1233	Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account .....	14	.....	.....
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-12	-12
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-15	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	763	751	739

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	421	379
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	768	763
1402	Interest receivable .....	10	10
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-691	-742
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	87	31
1999	Total assets .....	508	410
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable .....	28	
2103	Debt - Prin Payable to BPD .....	480	410
2999	Total liabilities .....	508	410
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	508	410

**LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL PROGRAM ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0301-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	2	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....	2	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3	
------	----------------------------	---	--

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0301-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001	Loan Guarantees to Israel .....	1,000	1,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001	Loan Guarantees to Israel .....	0.00	0.00
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001	Loan Guarantees to Israel .....	-71	-122

**LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	19	32	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	55	90	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	74	122	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,321	1,332	1,354
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	85	144	144
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,406	1,476	1,498
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,332	1,354	1,498
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	122
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	74	122	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-74	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	122	122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	122
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	122	122

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	85	144	144
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	74		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources (Upward reestimate of subsidy) .....	-3		
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-82	-95	-95
4123	Non-Federal sources - Fees .....		-49	-49
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-85	-144	-144
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-11	-144	-144
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-11	-144	-144

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	3,814	3,814	2,814
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-3,814	-2,814	-1,814
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....		1,000	1,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	10,192	9,807	10,405
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		1,000	1,000
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-385	-402	-402
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	9,807	10,405	11,003

**LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**  
**Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued**

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	9,807	10,405	11,003

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,323	1,332
1999 Total assets .....	1,323	1,332
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1,323	1,332
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [72-0301] .....	1,323	1,332

**LOAN GUARANTEES TO EGYPT PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 072-0304-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Loan Guarantees to Egypt .....	-555		

**LOAN GUARANTEES TO EGYPT FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 072-4491-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	351		
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	204		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	555		

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	555		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	555		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	555		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-555		

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	555		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	555		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 072-4491-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	555	
1999 Total assets .....	555	
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	555	
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....		
2999 Total liabilities .....	555	
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	555	

**MENA LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 072-0409-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	28	255	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	24	64	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	2	4	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	54	323	

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		4	5
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		4	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] ....	28		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	28	4	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037] ....	4	255	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	26	69	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	30	324	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	58	328	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	5	5

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	323	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-54	-323	

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	255	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		255	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	28		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	28	255	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	26	69	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	26	68	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	324	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	54	323	

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 072-0409-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia .....	500		
215003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....		1,000	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	500	1,000	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia .....	5.81		
232003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....		25.53	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	5.81	25.53	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia .....	29		
233003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....		255	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	29	255	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia .....	28		
234003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....		255	
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	28	255	
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia .....	10	20	
235002 Loan Guarantees to Jordan .....	-12	49	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-2	69	

## MENA LOAN GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	28	.....	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	447	483	814
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	65	331	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	512	814	822
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	483	814	822
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	65	331	8
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	28	.....	.....
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources - subsidy payments from program account .....	-54	-255	.....
4120 Federal sources - upward reestimate .....	.....	-68	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-11	-8	-8
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-65	-331	-8
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-37	-331	-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-37	-331	-8

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	500	1,000	.....
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	500	1,000	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	4,735	4,735	5,735
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	.....	1,000	.....
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	.....	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	4,735	5,735	5,735
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4,735	5,735	5,735

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	448	484
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net (subsidy from program fund) .....	.....	68
1999 Total assets .....	448	552
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	448	552

4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	448	552
---	-----	-----

## URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0401-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	.....	2	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1	7	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	1	9	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1	9	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	11	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	9	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-9	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	9	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	9	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	9	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	9	.....

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0401-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Urban and Environmental Loan Guarantees .....	-3	3	.....

## URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	2	5	5
0712 Default claim payments on interest .....	2	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1	1	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	3	5	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	12	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	49	47	50
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	6	15	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	55	62	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	47	50	50
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	12	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	6

URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		6	6
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	6	15	6
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	6	6
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1	-9	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-3	-3
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-6	-15	-6
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	2	-9	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	-9	

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	165	150	127
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-18	-18
Adjustments:			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-2	-5	-5
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-11		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	150	127	104
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	150	127	104

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	50	47
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	103	109
1999 Total assets .....	153	156
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	142	150
2207 Other .....	11	6
2999 Total liabilities .....	153	156
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [72-0401] .....	153	156

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	4	6	5
0712 Default claim payments on interest .....	2	3	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	6	9	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-2	-2	

Budget authority:

Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	6	9	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	17	7	7
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-15	-7	-7
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8	9	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	9	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	9	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-9	-7

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8	9	7
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6	9	7
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-17	-7	-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-9	2	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-11	2	

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	313	250	189
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-59	-52	-35
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-4	-9	-7
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	250	189	147
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	250	189	147

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	151	131	134
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	151	151	154
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	4	9	7
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-7	-6	-5
2351 Repayments of unrescheduled claims receivable .....	-148		
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	-20		
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	131	134	136

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3	2
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1	3
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	151	131
1702 Interest receivable .....	5	8
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-73	-45
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	83	94
1999 Total assets .....	87	99
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1	12
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	86	87
2999 Total liabilities .....	87	99
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	87	99



## MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0400-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

## DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY

For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees provided by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), as authorized by sections 256 and 635 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, up to \$60,000,000 may be derived by transfer from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out part I of such Act: Provided, That funds provided under this paragraph and funds provided as a gift that are used for purposes of this paragraph pursuant to section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be made available only for micro- and small enterprise programs, urban programs, and other programs which further the purposes of part I of such Act: Provided further, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such direct and guaranteed loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: Provided further, That funds made available by this paragraph may be used for the cost of modifying any such guaranteed loans under this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, and funds used for such costs shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That the provisions of section 107A(d) (relating to general provisions applicable to the Development Credit Authority) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as contained in section 306 of H.R. 1486 as reported by the House Committee on International Relations on May 9, 1997, shall be applicable to direct loans and loan guarantees provided under this heading, except that the principal amount of loans made or guaranteed under this heading with respect to any single country shall not exceed \$300,000,000: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any portion of which is to be guaranteed, of up to \$2,000,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out credit programs administered by USAID, \$9,120,000, which may be transferred to, and merged with, funds made available under the heading "Operating Expenses" in title II of this Act: Provided, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	29	18	60
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	6	5	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1	1	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	9	8	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	32	69
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	22	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	23	22	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1021] .....	15		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] ....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	47	22	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	9
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037] ....	3		60
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306] ....	1		

1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1021] ....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	13	8	69
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	7	6	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	21	14	69
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	68	36	73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	4	4

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	114	119	82
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	32	69
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-69	-91
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	119	82	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	114	119	82
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	119	82	60

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	14	8	69
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	7	42
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	56	49
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	63	91
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	6	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7	6	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	14	69
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	26	69	91

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	898	364	1,425
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	898	364	1,425
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	3.21	4.95	4.19
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	3.21	4.95	4.19
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	29	18	60
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	29	18	60
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	10	24	62
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	10	24	62
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	-1	-4	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-1	-4	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	8	8	9
3580 Outlays from balances .....	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	7	7	7

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Development Credit Authority, the subsidy costs associated with direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program and legacy USAID credit programs. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

In 2018, the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) will use the Development Credit Authority (DCA) transfer authority to support

## DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY—Continued

DCA projects in every region of the globe and every economic sector targeted by USAID. DCA augments grant assistance by mobilizing private capital in developing countries for sustainable development projects. Credit assistance under DCA is principally intended for use where a development activity is financially viable, where borrowers are creditworthy, and where there is true risk sharing with private lenders.

In 2018, the request for \$60 million in DCA transfer authority will continue to support the flow of credit to microfinance institutions, small and medium enterprises, and agribusinesses. DCA will also take advantage of more developed municipal capacity and capital markets to expand successful sub-sovereign financing models developed in Asia and Eastern Europe. The request for \$9.1 million in credit program administrative expenses will fund the total cost of development, implementation, and financial management of the DCA program, as well as the continued administration of USAID's legacy credit portfolios.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	7	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	36	18	60
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	32	69

## Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	29	29	31

## DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	2	5	5
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	5	6	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	3	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	14	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	65	78	98
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	23	34	74
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	88	112	172
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	78	98	167
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	14	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-15	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	3
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	23	34	74
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	15	5

## Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:

4120 Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
Federal sources: Subsidy payments from program account .....	-10	-28	-63
4120 Federal sources - Upward Reestimate of Subsidy .....	-7	.....	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-5	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-1	-4
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-23	-34	-74
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-13	-19	-69
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-13	-19	-69

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	1,500	1,189	2,000
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	6,069	6,671	7,496
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	.....	.....	.....
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-6,671	-7,496	-8,071
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	898	364	1,425
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	450	364	725
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	654	842	1,077
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	400	450	450
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-210	-210	-210
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-2	-5	-5
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	842	1,077	1,312
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	620	740	740

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	75	82
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	17	22
1999 Total assets .....	92	104
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	84	103
2207 Other Liabilities .....	8	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	92	104
4999 Total Liabilities and Net Position [72-1264] .....	92	104

## ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Liquidating Fund Payments to VEF .....	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	8	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	.....
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-9	-9	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	323	298	237
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-306	-290	-229
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	17	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	.....	.....

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	17	8	8
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8	8	8
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-275	-254	-206
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-48	-44	-31
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-323	-298	-237
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-306	-290	-229
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-315	-290	-229
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-306	-290	-229
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-315	-290	-229

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,879	1,573	1,319
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-275	-254	-206
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments .....	-31	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,573	1,319	1,113

This account consolidates direct loan activity from legacy credit programs funded under various accounts, including the Economic Support Fund, Functional Development Assistance Program, and the Development Loan Fund.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	9	9
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	1,879	1,573
1602	Interest receivable .....	337	323
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-511	-494
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,705	1,402
1999	Total assets .....	1,714	1,411
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1,714	1,411
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1,714	1,411

**Trust Funds****FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-8342-0-7-602		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	7	7	7
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	7	7	7
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	-7	-7	-7
5099	Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-8342-0-7-602					2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>							
0001	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund (Direct) .....				7	7	7

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	19	19
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	19	19
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	7	7	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	5		
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	12	7	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	26	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	19	19	19

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	29	32
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	7	7
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-4	-4
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	29	32	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	33	29	32
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	32	35

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	12	7	7
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	7	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-5		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	7	7
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2	4	4

This Fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the U.S. Agency for International Development in those countries in which such pay is legally required. The Fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in several Agency accounts.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-8342-0-7-602		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
13.0	Direct obligations: Benefits for former personnel .....	5	7	7
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	7	7

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, AID****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-9971-0-7-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
	Receipts:			
	Current law:			
1130	Gifts and Donations, Agency for International Development .....	101	100	100
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	101	100	100
	Appropriations:			
	Current law:			
2101	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, AID .....	-101	-100	-100
5099	Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-9971-0-7-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, AID (Direct) .....	100	100	100
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	100	100	100

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, AID—Continued

## Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072–9971–0–7–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	82	87	87
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	86	87	87
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	101	100	100
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	101	100	100
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	187	187	187
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	87	87	87
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	140	118	128
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	100	100
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–118	–90	–85
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	118	128	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	140	118	128
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	118	128	143
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	101	100	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	35	50	50
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	83	40	35
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	118	90	85
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	101	100	100
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	118	90	85

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account includes gifts and donations that the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) receives from other governments, non-governmental organizations, or private citizens. USAID has authority to spend these gifts and donations for development purposes under Section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act.

## OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

## Federal Funds

## OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION NONCREDIT ACCOUNT

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make, without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, such expenditures and commitments within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law as may be necessary: Provided, That the amount available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs shall not exceed \$60,800,000: Provided further, That project-specific transaction costs, including direct and indirect costs incurred in claims settlements, and other direct costs associated with services provided to specific investors or potential investors pursuant to section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall not be considered administrative expenses for the purposes of this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071–4184–0–3–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Non credit administrative expenses .....	25	25	25
0002 Credit administrative expenses .....	35	38	36
0003 Insurance claims and provisions .....		3	3
0005 Investment encouragement and special activities .....	2	2	
0006 Project and non-project specific working capital .....	6	6	1
0007 Tunisia Credit Guaranty Program .....	1	1	

0008 Support for Power Africa .....	4		
0799 Total direct obligations .....	73	75	65
0801 Global Climate Finance Facility .....	1		
0802 Africa Clean Energy Finance .....	6		
0803 Regional Economic Partnership Program in Africa .....	1		
0804 Loan Guaranty Facility in West Bank and Gaza .....	2		
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	10		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	75	65

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,596	5,660	5,704
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037] ....	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1021] ....	4		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5,605	5,660	5,704
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	141	136	104
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3	–3	–3
1710 Transferred to other accounts [071–0100] .....	–58	–58	–36
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	86	75	65
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	52	44	74
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	138	119	139
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,743	5,779	5,843
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5,660	5,704	5,778

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	30	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	75	65
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–87	–76	–66
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	30	29	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–56	–59	–56
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–3	3	3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–59	–56	–53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	–21	–29	–27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	–29	–27	–25

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	86	75	65
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	61	75	65
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	26	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	87	76	66
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–43	–38	–36
4031 Interest on Federal securities .....	–141	–132	–133
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–10	–10	–9
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–194	–180	–178
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–3	3	3
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	–111	–102	–110
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	–107	–104	–112
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	52	44	74
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	–58	–58	–36
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–107	–104	–112

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	5,619	5,666	5,742
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	5,666	5,742	5,808

As part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and

to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security, the Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, as well as funding to support new loans and guarantees at the Overseas Private Investment Corporation. The Budget requests \$60.8 million to manage the agency's remaining \$22 billion portfolio and initiate orderly wind-down activities.

**INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY**

(in millions of dollars)

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Projected	2018 Projected
Maximum contingent liability, start of year .....	\$3,050	\$2,838	\$2,764	\$3,886
Insurance issued during year <sup>1</sup> .....	\$190	\$93	\$1,142	\$0
Insurance reductions and cancellations .....	-402	-167	-20	-46
Maximum contingent liability, end of year .....	\$2,838	\$2,764	\$3,886	\$3,840
Net growth/(decline) of portfolio .....	-\$212	-\$74	\$1,122	-\$46
Net growth rate of insurance portfolio (in percent) .....	-6.9%	-2.6%	40.6%	-1.2%
Statutory authority limitation <sup>2</sup> .....	\$29,000	\$29,000	\$29,000	\$29,000
Total Finance and Insurance exposure .....	\$19,934	\$21,503	\$24,788	\$23,357

<sup>1</sup> Some Insurance products are scored under Federal Credit Reform, and are included in the schedule above. <sup>2</sup> This is a combined insurance and finance limitation as stated in Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (P.L. 87-195) OPIC will monitor issuance and runoff to stay within the limitation.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 071-4184-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	31	31	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			10
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	31	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	12
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	15	17	9
25.2 Other services (working capital) .....	6	6	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	73	75	65
41.0 Reimbursable obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	75	65

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 071-4184-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	282	281	197

**PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

Amounts available from prior year appropriations for the cost of direct and guaranteed loans may be used for the cost of modifying such loans, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

In addition, such sums as may be necessary for administrative expenses to carry out the credit program may be derived from amounts available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs in the Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account and merged with said account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	5	4	
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	15	7	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	109	117	

0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	102	23	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	132	116	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	49	27	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	38	38	36
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	450	332	36

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	35	44
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	37	35	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation - Direct and guaranteed loan upward subsidy reestimate .....	392	283	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Transferred from other accounts [071-4184] .....	58	58	36
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	450	341	36
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	487	376	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	44	44

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	56	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	450	332	36
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-444	-371	-46
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	56	17	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	64	56	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	56	17	7

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	58	58	36
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	38	41	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	47	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	52	88	46
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	392	283	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	392	283	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	450	341	36
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	444	371	46

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	3	3	3
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	3	3	3

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	1,395	600	
115004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	21		
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	1,416	600	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	-16.68	-5.64	
132004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	-8.00		
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-16.55	-5.64	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	-234	-34	
133004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	-2		
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-236	-34	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	-61	-79	-38
134004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	1	-1	
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	-60	-80	-38
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	34	45	
135003 NIS Direct Loans .....	-1		
135004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....		-2	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	33	43	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	1,901	1,800	
215002 OPIC Investment Funds .....	543	600	

## PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 071–0100–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
215005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage .....		150	
215006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....		150	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	2,444	2,700	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	–10.63	–5.81	
232002 OPIC Investment Funds .....	–9.68	–2.85	
232005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage .....		–2.35	
232006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....		–6.00	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	–10.42	–4.97	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	–202	–105	
233002 OPIC Investment Funds .....	–53	–17	
233005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage .....		–4	
233006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....		–9	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	–255	–135	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	–96	–231	–147
234002 OPIC Investment Funds .....	–13	–59	–31
234005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage .....			–3
234006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....		–2	–5
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	–109	–292	–186
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	–44	–26	
235002 OPIC Investment Funds .....	12	–7	
235003 NIS — Guaranteed Loans .....	17	41	
235006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....	–19	–1	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	–34	7	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	38	38	37
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	38	38	37

As part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security, the Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, as well as funding to support new loans and guarantees at the Overseas Private Investment Corporation. Therefore, no subsidy funding is requested in FY 2018.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071–0100–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services (contracts) .....	38	38	36
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	412	294	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	450	332	36

## OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071–4074–0–3–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Working Capital costs .....	5	7	3
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	1,416	600	
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	52	47	63
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	240	38	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	138	86	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	40	11	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1,886	782	63
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,891	789	66
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	108	105	250
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	783		

1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	–30		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	–764		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	97	105	250
Financing authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		98	
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	1,692	467	63
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	583	369	368
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–25		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	–351		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	207	369	368
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,899	934	431
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,996	1,039	681
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	105	250	615

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,521	2,800	2,597
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,891	789	66
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–829	–992	–648
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–783		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,800	2,597	2,015
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–56	–31	–31
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	25		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–31	–31	–31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,465	2,769	2,566
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,769	2,566	1,984

## Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,899	934	431
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	829	992	648
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources, Credit Reform subsidy .....	–219	–148	–4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	–11		
4123 Repayments of Principal .....	–353	–135	–234
4123 Interest received on loans .....		–86	–130
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–583	–369	–368
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	25		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1,341	565	63
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	246	623	280
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,341	565	63
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	246	623	280

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071–4074–0–3–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	1,416	600	
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	1,416	600	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,772	1,903	2,471
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	102	737	388
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	–353	–165	–250
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	–4	–4	–4
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	386		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,903	2,471	2,605

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071–4074–0–3–151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	110	112
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	20	146
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,772	1,903
1402 Interest receivable .....	49	53
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	–172	–206

1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,649	1,750
1999	Total assets .....	1,779	2,008
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	1,735	1,942
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....		18
2999	Total liabilities .....	1,735	1,960
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	44	48
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1,779	2,008

### OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Working Capital Costs .....	8	7	4
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	117	98	119
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	17	10	13
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	269	141	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	138	118	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	78	17	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	619	384	132
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	627	391	136
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	284	312	548
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	38		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-13		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-37		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	272	312	548
Financing authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		135	
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	411	141	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	405	528	473
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	8		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-157	-177	-230
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	256	351	243
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	667	627	243
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	939	939	791
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	312	548	655
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	542	661	568
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	627	391	136
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-470	-484	-369
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-38		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	661	568	335
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-19	-27	-27
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-27	-27	-27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	523	634	541
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	634	541	308

#### Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	667	627	243
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	470	484	369
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: Payments from program account .....	-187	-155	-6
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-7	-223	-265

4123 Claim recoveries .....	-211	-150	-202
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-405	-528	-473
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	254	99	-230
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	65	-44	-104
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	254	99	-230
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	65	-44	-104

#### Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	2,444	2,700	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	2,444	2,700	
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	2,444	2,700	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	8,209	8,283	8,588
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1,398	736	736
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,207	-333	-333
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-117	-98	-119
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	8,283	8,588	8,872
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	8,034	8,034	8,034
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	81	157	201
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	117	98	119
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-23	-35	-35
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-18	-19	-19
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	157	201	266

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	276	298
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	280	560
1402 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Interest receivable .....	52	1
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	81	157
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-18	-72
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	63	85
1999 Total assets .....	671	944
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	563	785
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	27	
2207 Other .....	6	60
2999 Total liabilities .....	596	845
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	75	99
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	671	944

## TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

### Federal Funds

#### TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

*For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the Trade and Development Agency, \$12,105,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1001–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Feasibility studies, technical assistance, and other activities .....	57	44	.....
0002 Operating expenses .....	16	16	12
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	73	60	12
0799 Total direct obligations .....	73	60	12
0801 Trade and Development Agency (Reimbursable) .....	2	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	75	62	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	10	12
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037] .....	12	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24	12	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	60	60	12
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	.....	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	.....	–1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2	2	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	62	62	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	86	74	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	12	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	100	115	95
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	75	62	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–53	–80	–64
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2	–2	–2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	115	95	41
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–3	–3	–4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2	.....	1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2	–1	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–3	–4	–3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	97	112	91
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	112	91	38
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	62	62	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	19	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	40	61	54
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	53	80	64
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2	–2	–2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2	.....	1
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	.....	.....	1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	60	60	12
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	51	78	62
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	60	60	12
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	51	78	62

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including for the U.S. Trade and Development Agency (USTDA), as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's

security. The Budget requests \$12.1 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2018, which includes funding for personnel costs, including severance payments and salaries for essential personnel during the closeout; rental payments; and other costs related to termination.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1001–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	6	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	7	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	4	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	58	44	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	73	60	12
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	75	62	12

## Employment Summary

Identification code 011–1001–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	55	57	15

## PEACE CORPS

## Federal Funds

## PEACE CORPS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States, \$398,221,000, of which \$5,500,000 is for the Office of Inspector General, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the Director of the Peace Corps may transfer to the Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account, as authorized by section 16 of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2515), an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000: Provided further, That funds transferred pursuant to the previous proviso may not be derived from amounts made available for Peace Corps overseas operations: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$104,000 may be available for representation expenses, of which not to exceed \$4,000 may be made available for entertainment expenses: Provided further, That any decision to open, close, significantly reduce, or suspend a domestic or overseas office or country program shall be subject to prior consultation with, and the regular notification procedures of, the Committees on Appropriations, except that prior consultation and regular notification procedures may be waived when there is a substantial security risk to volunteers or other Peace Corps personnel, pursuant to section 7010(d) of this Act: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions: Provided further, That notwithstanding the previous proviso, section 614 of division E of Public Law 114–113 shall apply to funds appropriated under this heading.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0100–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity - Peace Corps .....	418	420	427
0002 Direct program activity - Peace Corps Inspector General .....	5	5	5
0799 Total direct obligations .....	423	425	432
0801 Peace Corps (Reimbursable) .....	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	431	433	440



<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	67	62
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	20	10	10
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	5	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	80	78	73
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	410	409	398
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	12	10	10
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-4	-2	-2
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	8	8	8
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	418	417	406
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	498	495	479
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	67	62	39
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	102	101	107
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	431	433	440
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-409	-415	-410
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-20	-10	-10
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	101	107	125
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-9	-5	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4	2	2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-3	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	93	96	104
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	96	104	124
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	418	417	406
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	261	292	285
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	148	123	125
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	409	415	410
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-10	-8	-8
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-17	-11	-11
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4	2	2
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	1	1
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	9	3	3
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	410	409	398
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	392	404	399
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	410	409	398
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	392	404	399

The Peace Corps will provide direct and indirect support to Americans serving as Volunteers in approximately 65 countries worldwide in 2018, including the necessary safety and security provisions for Volunteers, trainees, and staff. The 2018 budget supports recruitment, screening, and placement of Peace Corps trainees and sustains new and existing Volunteers to have approximately 7470 Americans enrolled in the Peace Corps by the end of 2018. The Volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps also promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the benefits of community service. Peace Corps Volunteers work primarily in the areas of agriculture, community economic development, education, environment, health and HIV/AIDS, and youth.

The Peace Corps Office of Inspector General provides independent oversight in accordance with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. Through audits, evaluations and investigations the office prevents and detects waste, fraud, abuse and mismanagement; provides advice and

assistance to agency management; and promotes efficiency, effectiveness and economy in agency programs and operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0100-0-1-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	91	91	91
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	9	9	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	102	102	102
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	98	98	97
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	36	36	32
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	7
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	15	15	15
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	9	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	15	18	26
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	76	76	74
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
25.6	Medical care .....	25	25	25
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	12	12	12
31.0	Equipment .....	13	13	17
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	422	425	432
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	9	8	8
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	431	433	440

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,213	1,210	1,200
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	7	5

**FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0101-0-1-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

This account transfers funds to the operating expense account for the Peace Corps to finance upward adjustments of recorded obligations because of foreign currency fluctuations. Transfers are made as needed to meet disbursement requirements in excess of funds otherwise available for obligation adjustment. Net gains resulting from favorable exchange rates are returned to this account and are available for subsequent transfer when needed. The account is replenished through the utilization of a special transfer authority that allows the Peace Corps to withdraw unobligated balances from the operating expenses account from prior years as long as the authorized limit of \$5 million is not exceeded at the time of the transfer.

**HOST COUNTRY RESIDENT CONTRACTORS SEPARATION LIABILITY FUND****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			3

## HOST COUNTRY RESIDENT CONTRACTORS SEPARATION LIABILITY FUND—Continued

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Agency Contributions, Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund .....	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund .....	-3		
5099 Balance, end of year .....		3	6

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund (Reimbursable) .....	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	21	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-16	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	21	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	21	5	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	16	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	16	

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Host Country Resident Personal Services Contractors of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund will be maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps' operating account.

## Trust Funds

## PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-9972-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Miscellaneous Trust Funds, Peace Corps .....	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund .....	-3		
5099 Balance, end of year .....		3	6

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-9972-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0881 Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund (Reimbursable) .....	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		3	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....		-2	-2
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	1	1

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, or bequest, that are used for the furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(4) (75 Stat. 612, as amended). Trust funds also include a fund to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Section 151 of Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps salaries and expenses account.

## INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

## Federal Funds

## INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

*For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the Inter-American Foundation, \$4,565,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Development grants .....	7	8	
0003 Program Implementation Expenses .....	10	9	
0005 Administrative Expenses .....	7	6	5

0799	Total direct obligations .....	24	23	5
0801	Development Grants (SPTF) .....	5	4	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	27	5

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	5	13
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	6	14
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	23	23	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	4	11	.....
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	27	34	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	34	40	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	13	14

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	28	23
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	27	5
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-28	-30	-26
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	.....	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	23	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	28	23
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	23	.....

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	27	34	5
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	13	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	17	22
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	28	30	26
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-11	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4	-11	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	23	5
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	24	19	26

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Inter-American Foundation, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security. The Budget requests \$4,565,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2018, which includes sufficient funding for personnel costs, including severance payments and salaries for essential personnel during the shutdown; shared services, including human resources, financial and procurement support; and funds to meet U.S. government compliance and other miscellaneous requirements for an orderly shutdown.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	1
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	.....
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	2
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	4	.....	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	5	6	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7	8	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	23	21	4
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	5	4	.....
99.5	Adjustment for discretionary rounding .....	1	2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	27	5

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	38	42	10

**AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION****Federal Funds****UNITED STATES AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**

*For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the African Development Foundation, established under title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-533), \$8,332,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administrative expenses .....	9	8	8
0002 Development grants .....	24	14	.....
0004 Other program costs .....	2	6	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	28	8

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	.....	3
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072--1021] ....	4	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
		<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	1	4
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	30	30	8
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	35	31	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	3	4

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	35	36
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	28	8
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-30	-26	-16
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-1	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35	36	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	31	35	36
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	35	36	27

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	8
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	14	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	12	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	26	16
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	8
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	30	26	16

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the U.S. African Development Foundation, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security. The Budget requests \$8,332,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2018, which includes sufficient funding for severance payments, lease termination fees, and technical organization costs for an orderly implementation of the existing grant portfolio.

## UNITED STATES AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION—Continued

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4	4	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5	5	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....			3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.1 Other administrative costs .....	2	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.2 Program non-development grants .....	6	4	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Development grants .....	18	14	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	28	8

## Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	35	35	17

## Trust Funds

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS, AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8239-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation .....	1	2	2
Proposed:			
1230 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation .....			-2
1999 Total receipts .....	1	2	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	2	
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation .....	-1	-2	-2
Proposed:			
2201 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation .....			1
2999 Total appropriations .....	-1	-2	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			-1

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8239-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Project Grants .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3	5	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	7	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	5	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1	2	2
Outlays .....		1	1
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-1
Outlays .....			-1
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1	2	1
Outlays .....		1	

USADF has the authority to accept contributions from any legitimate source, such as foreign governments, private businesses, foundations, non-governmental organizations, international donors, and other strategic partners committed to promoting grassroots-based economic growth and development in Africa.

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS, AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8239-4-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Project Grants .....			-1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			-1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			-1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-1

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS***Federal Funds*

## UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0003-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Change in valuation .....	145		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 33.0) .....	145		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Present Value Appropriations (P.L. 114-113) .....	145		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	145		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	145		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	145		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-145		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	145		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	145		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	145		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	145		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5110 IMF quota reserve tranche increase (P.L. 114-113) .....	1,172		
5111 IMF quota letter of credit increase (P.L. 114-113) .....	63,093		
5112 IMF quota reserve tranche, total .....	9,729	9,729	9,729
5113 IMF quota letter of credit, total .....	106,116	106,116	106,116

The United States participates in the International Monetary Fund (IMF) through a quota subscription, denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDRs). Under reforms to IMF quotas decided in 2010 and implemented by the IMF in early 2016 after Congress passed the necessary legislation ratifying the reforms, the U.S. quota at the IMF increased by SDR 40,871,800,000 (approximately \$55 billion using the current exchange rate) to SDR 82,994,200,000 (approximately \$112 billion using the current exchange rate). Quotas are the main metric used by the Fund to assign voting shares and to determine countries' contributions to the IMF's general resources and access to IMF financing.

The use of the U.S. quota resources by the IMF constitute an exchange of monetary assets and does not result in net budget outlays. When the United States transfers dollars or other reserve assets to the IMF under the U.S. quota subscription, the United States receives an equal, offsetting, and interest-bearing claim on the IMF, which is reflected as an increase in U.S. international monetary reserves. The U.S. reserve position in the IMF is readily available to meet a U.S. balance-of-payments financing need.

In 2010, G-20 Leaders and the IMF membership decided on a set of quota and governance reforms designed to enhance IMF effectiveness. The United States successfully achieved its negotiating priorities during this process: (1) a U.S. quota increase with a corresponding equivalent rollback in U.S. participation in the IMF's New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) for no change in overall U.S. financial participation in the IMF; and (2) preservation of U.S. veto power in the IMF.

Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113) directs that the budgetary authority and outlays of the 2016 quota increase be recorded on a present value basis with a fair value premium added to the discount rate. In addition, under the Act, the 2009 quota increase is also now executed on a present value basis.

For additional information, see the account entitled "United States Quota IMF Direct Loan Program Account", which addresses the 2009 appropriation, and on the budgetary treatment of the IMF, including the use of

present value, see the Budget Concepts chapter of Analytical Perspectives volume.

**UNITED STATES QUOTA IMF DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0006-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	122		
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-141		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	122		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-122		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	122		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111-32) provided authorization and appropriations for an increase in the U.S. quota to the IMF by the dollar equivalent of SDR 4,973,100,000 (about \$6.7 billion using the current exchange rate). This increase in the U.S. quota entered into effect on March 25, 2011.

While the U.S. quota in the IMF is not a credit program, the Supplemental Appropriations Act of 2009 directed that the 2009 appropriation to increase the U.S. quota in the IMF be scored on a credit reform basis, per the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended (FCRA), with an additional adjustment to the discount rate for market risk. The application of FCRA by operation of law to the 2009 quota appropriation was a significant change in the budgetary treatment of the U.S. quota to the IMF that only applied to the 2009 appropriations. Pursuant to Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113), the 2009 direction to apply FCRA rules no longer applies to the 2009 quota appropriation, and the account was closed in 2016.

For additional information, see the account entitled "United States Quota, International Monetary Fund". See also the discussion of the IMF budgetary treatment in the Budget Concepts chapter of the Analytical Perspectives volume.

**UNITED STATES QUOTA, DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4383-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5,791		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-162		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-5,669		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2		
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,258		
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-122		

UNITED STATES IMF QUOTA, DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-4383-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-1,136		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,791		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5,791		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-122		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	122		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,669		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1,258		
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	122		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-1,136		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1,256		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1,136		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1,256		

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4383-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,344		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,344		

As directed by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111-32), this non-budgetary account recorded all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the 2009 increase in the U.S. quota in the IMF, consistent with Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) rules. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and do not affect the deficit and are not included in the budget totals.

While the U.S. quota in the IMF is not a credit program, the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 directed that the 2009 appropriation to increase the U.S. quota in the IMF be scored on a FCRA basis, with an additional adjustment to the discount rate for market risk. The application of FCRA by operation of law to the 2009 quota appropriation was a significant change in the budgetary treatment of the U.S. quota to the IMF that only applied to the 2009 appropriations. Pursuant to Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113), the 2009 direction to apply FCRA rules no longer applies to the 2009 quota appropriation, and the account was closed in 2016.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4383-0-3-155	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	42	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,344	
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-88	
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,256	
1999 Total assets .....	1,298	
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	1,298	

4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,298		
---	-------	--	--

## LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0074-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	60		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Present Value Appropriations (PL 114-113) .....	-60		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-60		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-60		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-60		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-60		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-60		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-60		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-60		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5114 New Arrangements to Borrow (P.L. 114-113) .....	30,180		
5116 New Arrangements to Borrow, total .....	39,365	39,365	39,365

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's quota resources to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. GAB participants decided in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB from approximately SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion (about \$17.9 billion at that time), with the U.S. share rising from SDR 1.9 billion to approximately SDR 4.25 billion (about \$5.7 billion using the current exchange rate).

In January 1997, the Executive Board of the IMF approved the creation of the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB), which is a standing arrangement among certain IMF members to supplement the IMF's quota resources as needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system or to deal with an exceptional situation that poses a threat to the stability of the system. The NAB became effective on November 17, 1998, and was activated for the first time in December 1998 to finance an IMF arrangement for Brazil. The IMF repaid the NAB participants in March 1999. From 1999 through March 2011 the NAB was not activated.

By the end of 2016, following reduction of the NAB as part of the 2010 IMF reforms (see the account entitled "United States Quota, International Monetary Fund"), 38 countries and institutions participated in the NAB for a total of SDR 181 billion (about \$244 billion), of which the U.S. share was approximately SDR 28 billion (about \$38 billion). The IMF began a six-month NAB activation period in October 2015, and deactivated the NAB in February 2016, before the end of the six-month period. As of end-2016, the IMF had accessed SDR 6.2 billion (about \$8.3 billion) of the U.S. arrangement under the NAB.

The sum of U.S. resources made available to the IMF under the NAB and GAB cannot exceed the total U.S. NAB participation.

With respect to this account, resources provided by the United States under the GAB and NAB constitute an exchange of monetary assets and do not result in any net budgetary outlays because such transactions result in an equivalent increase in U.S. international reserve assets in the form of an equal, offsetting, interest-bearing claim on the IMF. U.S. claims on the IMF under the GAB and NAB are readily available to meet a U.S. balance-of-payments financing need.

In 2010, G-20 Leaders and the IMF membership decided on a set of quota and governance reforms designed to enhance IMF effectiveness. The United States successfully achieved its negotiating priorities during this process: (1) a U.S. quota increase with a corresponding equivalent rollback in U.S. participation in the IMF's NAB for no change in overall U.S. financial participation in the IMF; and (2) preservation of U.S. veto power in the IMF.

Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) rescinds SDR 40,871,800,000 from U.S. participation in the NAB. The Act also directs that the budget authority and outlays of the NAB rescission be recorded on a present value basis with a fair value premium added to the discount rate. In addition, under the Act, the 2009 NAB increase is also now executed on a present value basis.

For additional information, see the account entitled "Loans to IMF Direct Loan Program Account", which addresses the 2009 appropriation, and for the budgetary treatment of the IMF, including the use of present value, see the Budget Concepts chapter of Analytical Perspectives volume.

### LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

#### DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0085–0–1–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	284		
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	–325		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	284		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–284		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	284		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

At a Summit in London in April 2009, G-20 Leaders committed to expand participation and increase the size of the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) by up to \$500 billion to restore global confidence and ensure the IMF has adequate resources to play its central role in resolving and preventing the spread of international economic and financial crises. As part of this decision, the United States committed to increase its participation in the NAB by up to \$100 billion, which required congressional action. The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32) provided authorization and appropriations for an increase in the United States participation in the NAB by up to SDR 75 billion. This SDR amount was subject, as a practical matter, to the public commitment to an increase by up to \$100 billion. This increase in the U.S. participation in the NAB, equivalent to SDR 62.4 billion, entered into effect on March 11, 2011.

While the U.S. participation in the NAB is not a credit program, the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32), directed the 2009 increase in the U.S. participation in the NAB to be scored on a Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) basis, including an adjustment to the discount rate for market risk. The application of FCRA by operation of law to the 2009 NAB appropriation was a significant change in the budgetary treatment of the U.S. participation in the NAB that only applied to the 2009 appropriations. Pursuant to Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law

114–113), the 2009 direction to apply FCRA rules no longer applies to the 2009 quota appropriation, and the account was closed in 2016.

For additional information about NAB, see the account entitled "Loans to International Monetary Fund". See also the discussion of the IMF budgetary treatment in the Budget Concepts chapter of the Analytical Perspectives volume.

### LOANS TO IMF DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–4384–0–3–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	7		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	146		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	83,630		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	–70		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	–1,869		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	–81,830		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7		
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	4,314		
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–284		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	–4,030		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	83,630		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–7		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–83,630		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–284		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	284		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	83,346		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	–4,312		
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	–2		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–4,314		
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	284		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	–4,030		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	–4,307		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	–4,030		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–4,307		

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–4384–0–3–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	4,371		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	–4,371		

As directed by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32), this non-budgetary account recorded all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the 2009 increase in U.S. participation in the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB), consistent with Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) rules. The amounts in this account are a means of

## LOANS TO IMF DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

financing and do not affect the deficit and are not included in the budget totals.

While the U.S. participation in the NAB is not a credit program, the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 directed that the 2009 appropriation to increase the U.S. participation in the NAB be scored on a FCRA basis, with an additional adjustment to the discount rate for market risk. The application of FCRA by operation of law to the 2009 NAB appropriation was a significant change in the budgetary treatment of the U.S. participation in the NAB that only applied to the 2009 appropriations. Pursuant to Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113), the 2009 direction to apply FCRA rules no longer applies to the 2009 NAB appropriation, and the account was closed in 2016.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–4384–0–3–155	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,662	.....
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	4,371	.....
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-134	.....
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	4,237	.....
1999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [11–0085] .....	5,899	.....
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	5,899	.....
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	5,899	.....

## MILITARY SALES PROGRAM

## Federal Funds

## SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–4116–0–3–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Special Defense Acquisition Fund (Reimbursable) .....	32	500	600
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	32	500	600
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	158	279	244
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	159	279	244
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	244	465	473
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	244	465	473
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	403	744	717
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-92	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	279	244	117
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	29	66
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	500	600
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-39	-463	-586
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	29	66	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	36	29	66
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	66	80
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	244	465	473
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	349	355

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	39	114	231
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	39	463	586
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-244	-465	-473
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-205	-2	113

The Special Defense Acquisition Fund (SDAF) helps to better support coalition and other U.S. partners participating in U.S. overseas contingency and other operations; and expedite the procurement of defense articles for provision to foreign nations and international organizations. The 2018 request reflects \$900 million in new SDAF obligation authority, to be funded by offsetting collections. In 2018, offsetting collections will be derived from SDAF sales of stock as well as other receipts consistent with section 51(b) of the Arms Export Control Act. The 2018 request will support advance purchases of high-demand equipment that has long procurement lead times, which is often the main limiting factor in our ability to provide coalition partners with critical equipment to make them operationally effective in a timely manner. Improving the mechanism for supporting U.S. partners is a high priority for both the Departments of State and Defense.

## Trust Funds

## FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–8242–0–7–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	461	662	6,845
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Advances, Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	32,052	37,415	35,984
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	32,513	38,077	42,829
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	-32,052	-31,231	-27,280
2103 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	-11	-11	-10
2132 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	10	10	.....
2134 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	202	.....	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-31,851	-31,232	-27,290
2999 Total appropriations .....	-31,851	-31,232	-27,290
5099 Balance, end of year .....	662	6,845	15,539

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–8242–0–7–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Aircraft .....	13,342	14,735	16,191
0004 Missiles .....	6,844	7,489	8,228
0005 Communication Equipment .....	1,026	1,081	1,187
0006 Maintenance and Support Equipment .....	965	1,015	1,115
0007 Special Activities/R&D .....	1,213	1,277	1,403
0008 Tactical/Support/Combat Vehicles .....	715	753	827
0009 Ammunition .....	4,853	5,108	5,613
0010 Supplies & Supply Operations .....	404	426	468
0011 Construction .....	283	298	327
0012 Weapons .....	68	72	79
0013 Training .....	404	426	468
0014 Ships .....	62	66	72
0015 Administration .....	934	934	934
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	31,113	33,680	36,912
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,354	100	1,034
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	32,052	31,231	27,280
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	11	11	10
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-10	-10	.....
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-202	.....	.....



1238	Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-30,917	-30,298	-26,356
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	934	934	934
	Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600	Contract authority .....	28,925	33,680	36,912
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	29,859	34,614	37,846
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	31,213	34,714	38,880
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	100	1,034	1,968
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	143,894	146,770	140,894
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31,113	33,680	36,912
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-28,237	-39,556	-38,699
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	146,770	140,894	139,107
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	143,894	146,770	140,894
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	146,770	140,894	139,107
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	29,859	34,614	37,846
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2,565	2,619
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	28,237	36,991	36,080
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	28,237	39,556	38,699
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	29,859	34,614	37,846
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	28,237	39,556	38,699
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	123,111	121,119	124,501
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	121,119	124,501	135,057

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are in millions of dollars:

#### ESTIMATES OF NEW SALES

	2016 Actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Estimates of new orders (sales) .....	33,600	36,100	36,100

### GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
071-274910 Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loans, Negative Subsidies .....	182	392	233
071-274930 Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidy .....	394	233	.....
072-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	1	1	1
072-267630 Downward Reestimates, MENA Loan Guarantee Program .....	28	.....	.....
072-272530 Loan Guarantees to Israel, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	74	122	.....
072-273130 Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program, Downward Reestimates .....	116	.....	.....
072-274430 Urban and Environmental Credit Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	4	6	.....
072-275230 Development Credit Authority Program Account, Downward Reestimates of Loan Guarantees .....	8	9	.....
072-278530 Loan Guarantees to Egypt, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	555	.....	.....
072-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	3	.....	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1,365	763	234
Intragovernmental payments:			
072-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	-2	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	-2	.....	.....

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### DIFFERENTIALS

SEC. 7001. Funds appropriated under title I of this Act shall be available, except as otherwise provided, for allowances and differentials as authorized by subchapter 59 of title 5, United States Code; for services as authorized by section 3109 of such title and for hire of passenger transportation pursuant to section 1343(b) of title 31, United States Code.

#### CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. 7002. The expenditure of any appropriation under title I of this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

#### DIPLOMATIC FACILITIES

SEC. 7003. (a) **NEW DIPLOMATIC FACILITIES.**—For the purposes of calculating the fiscal year 2018 costs of providing new United States diplomatic facilities in accordance with section 604(e) of the Secure Embassy Construction and Counterterrorism Act of 1999 (22 U.S.C. 4865 note), the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall determine the annual program level and agency shares in a manner that is proportional to the Department of State's contribution for this purpose: Provided, That in determining the Department of State's contribution level for fiscal year 2018, the Secretary may include such sums as may be necessary from the appropriation made available under the heading "Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance" in division B of the Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114-254).

(b) **TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", including for Worldwide Security Protection, and under the heading "Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance" in titles I and VIII of this Act may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by such titles under such headings if the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is necessary to implement the recommendations of the Benghazi Accountability Review Board, or to prevent or respond to security situations and requirements, following consultation with, and subject to the regular notification procedures of, such Committees: Provided, That such transfer authority is in addition to any transfer authority otherwise available under any other provision of law.

#### PERSONNEL ACTIONS

SEC. 7004. Any costs incurred by a department or agency funded under title I of this Act resulting from personnel actions taken in response to funding reductions included in this Act shall be absorbed within the total budgetary resources available under title I to such department or agency: Provided, That the authority to transfer funds between appropriations accounts as may be necessary to carry out this section is provided in addition to authorities included elsewhere in this Act.

#### PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. 7005. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations for the governments of Cuba, North Korea, Iran, or Syria: Provided, That for purposes of this section, the prohibition on obligations or expenditures shall include direct loans, credits, insurance, and guarantees of the Export-Import Bank or its agents.

#### COUPS D'ETAT

SEC. 7006. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be obligated to finance directly any assistance to the government of any country whose duly elected head of government is deposed by military coup d'etat or decree or, after the date of enactment of this Act, a coup d'etat or decree in which the military plays a decisive role: Provided, That assistance may be resumed to such government if the Secretary of State certifies and reports to the appropriate congressional committees that subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office or that provision of assistance is in the national interest of the United States: Provided further, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to assistance to promote democratic elections or public participation in democratic processes.

#### TRANSFER AUTHORITY

SEC. 7007. (a) **DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND BROADCASTING BOARD OF GOVERNORS.**—

(1) Not to exceed the greater of 5 percent or \$2,000,000 of any appropriations available for the current fiscal year for the Department of State under title I of this Act may be transferred between, and merged with, such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers.

(2) Not to exceed the greater of 5 percent or \$2,000,000 of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Broadcasting Board of Governors under title I of this Act may be transferred between, and merged with, such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers.

(3) Any transfer pursuant to this subsection shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 7010 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

(b) **TITLE VI TRANSFER AUTHORITIES.**—Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation other than for administrative expenses made available for fiscal year 2018, for programs under title VI of this Act may be transferred between such appropriations for use for any of the purposes, programs, and activities for which the funds in such receiving account may be used, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 25 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the exercise of such authority shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) **AUDIT OF INTER-AGENCY TRANSFERS.**—Any agreement for the transfer or allocation of funds appropriated by this Act, or prior Acts, entered into between the Department of State or USAID and another agency of the United States Government under the authority of section 632(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any comparable provision of law, shall expressly provide that the Inspector General (IG) for the agency receiving the transfer or allocation of such funds, or other entity with audit responsibility if the receiving agency does not have an IG, shall perform periodic program and financial audits of the use of such funds and report to the Department of State or USAID, as appropriate, upon completion of such audits: Provided, That funds transferred under such authority may be made available for the cost of such audits.

#### AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. 7008. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: Provided, That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapters 1 and 8 of part I, sections 661 and 667, chapters 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, and funds provided under the heading "Development Credit Authority" shall remain available for an additional 4 years from the date on which the availability of such funds would otherwise have expired, if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any funds made available for the purposes of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 which are allocated or obligated for cash disbursements in order to address balance of payments or economic policy reform objectives, shall remain available for an additional 4 years from the date on which the availability of such funds would otherwise have expired, if such funds are initially allocated or obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act.

#### RESERVATIONS OF FUNDS

SEC. 7009. (a) **REPROGRAMMING.**—Funds appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act which are specifically designated may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the designation if compliance with the designation is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act or by a significant change in circumstance as determined by the Secretary of State: Provided, That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That assistance that is reprogrammed pursuant to this subsection shall be made available under the same terms and conditions as originally provided.

(b) **EXTENSION OF AVAILABILITY.**—In addition to the authority contained in subsection (a), the original period of availability of funds appropriated by this Act and administered by the Department of State or the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) that are specifically designated for particular programs or activities by this or any other Act may be extended for an additional fiscal year if the Secretary of State or the USAID Administrator, as appropriate, determines and reports promptly to the Committees on Appropriations that the termination of assistance to a country or a significant change in circumstances makes it unlikely that such designated funds can be obligated during the original period of availability: Provided, That such designated funds that continue to be available for an additional fiscal year shall be obligated only for the purpose of such designation.

(c) **OTHER ACTS.**—Ceilings and specifically designated funding levels contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs: Provided, That specifically designated funding levels or minimum funding requirements contained in any other Act shall not be applicable to funds appropriated by this Act.

#### NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 7010. (a) **NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES IN PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, AND ACTIVITIES.**—None of the funds made available in titles I and II of this Act, or in prior appropriations Acts to the agencies and departments funded by this Act that remain available for obligation in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees or of currency reflows or other offsetting collections, or made available by transfer, to the agencies and departments funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (1) creates new programs;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity;
- (3) closes, opens, or reopens a mission or post;
- (4) creates, closes, reorganizes, or renames bureaus, centers, or offices; or
- (5) contracts out or privatizes any functions or activities presently performed by Federal employees;

unless previously justified to the Committees on Appropriations or such Committees are notified 15 days in advance of such obligation.

(b) **NOTIFICATION OF REPROGRAMMING OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds provided under titles I and II of this Act, or provided under previous appropriations Acts to the agency or department funded under titles I and II of this Act that remain available for obligation in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agency or department funded under title I of this Act, shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, or projects through a reprogramming of funds in excess of \$2,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, that—

- (1) augments or changes existing programs, projects, or activities;
- (2) reduces by 10 percent funding for any existing program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 percent as approved by Congress; or
- (3) results from any general savings, including savings from a reduction in personnel, which would result in a change in existing programs, activities, or projects as approved by Congress;

unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(c) **NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.**—None of the funds made available by this Act under the headings "Global Health Programs", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Economic Support and Development Fund", "Peacekeeping Operations", "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs", "Millennium Challenge Corporation", "Foreign Military Financing Program", "International Military Education and Training", and "Peace Corps", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operations not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Committees on Appropriations for obligation under any of these specific headings unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance: Provided, That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, or other major defense items defined to be aircraft, ships, missiles, or combat vehicles, not previously justified to Congress or 20 percent in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such commitment: Provided further, That requirements of this subsection or any similar provision of this or any other Act shall not apply to any reprogramming for an activity, program, or project for which funds are appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act of less than 10 percent of the amount previously justified to Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year.

(d) **WAIVER.**—The requirements of this section or any similar provision of this Act or any other Act, including any prior Act requiring notification in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, may be waived if failure to do so would pose a substantial risk to human health or welfare: Provided, That in case of any such waiver, notification to the Committees on Appropriations shall be provided as early as practicable, but in no event later than 3 days after taking the action to which such notification requirement was applicable, in the context of the circumstances necessitating such waiver: Provided further, That any notification provided pursuant to such a waiver shall contain an explanation of the emergency circumstances.

#### LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SEC. 7011. Subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, funds appropriated under titles III through V of this Act, which are returned or not made available for organizations and programs because of the implementation of section 307(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020: Provided, That section 307(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking "Burma".

## PROHIBITION ON FUNDING FOR ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION

SEC. 7012. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations.

## REPRESENTATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES

SEC. 7013. LIMITATIONS.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act under the headings "International Military Education and Training" or "Foreign Military Financing Program" for Informational Program activities or under the headings "Global Health Programs", "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be obligated or expended to pay for—

- (1) alcoholic beverages; or
- (2) entertainment expenses for activities that are substantially of a recreational character, including but not limited to entrance fees at sporting events, theatrical and musical productions, and amusement parks.

## AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 7014. Funds appropriated by this Act, except funds appropriated under the heading "Trade and Development Agency", may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91–672, section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, section 313 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (Public Law 103–236), and section 504(a)(1) of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3094(a)(1)).

## DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY

SEC. 7015. For the purpose of titles II through VI of this Act "program, project, and activity" shall be defined at the appropriations Act account level and shall include all appropriations and authorizations Acts funding directives, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "Foreign Military Financing Program", "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; and for the development assistance accounts of the United States Agency for International Development, "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include central, country, regional, and program level funding, either as—

- (1) justified to Congress; or
- (2) allocated by the Executive Branch in accordance with a report, to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within 30 days of the enactment of this Act, as required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

## AUTHORITIES FOR THE PEACE CORPS

SEC. 7016. Unless expressly provided to the contrary, provisions of this or any other Act, including provisions contained in prior Acts authorizing or making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, shall not be construed to prohibit activities authorized by or conducted under the Peace Corps Act: Provided, That prior to conducting activities in a country for which assistance is prohibited, the agency shall consult with the Committees on Appropriations and report to such Committees within 15 days of taking such action.

## COMMERCE, TRADE AND SURPLUS COMMODITIES

SEC. 7017. (a) WORLD MARKETS.—None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available to the Export-Import Bank shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance, or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: Provided, That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity, and the Chairman of the Board so notifies the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

(1) activities in a country that is eligible for assistance from the International Development Association, is not eligible for assistance from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and does not export on a consistent basis the agricultural commodity with respect to which assistance is furnished; or

(2) activities in a country the President determines is recovering from widespread conflict, a humanitarian crisis, or a complex emergency.

(b) EXPORTS.—None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: Provided, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

(1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact on the export of agricultural commodities of the United States;

(2) research activities intended primarily to benefit United States producers;

(3) activities in a country that is eligible for assistance from the International Development Association, is not eligible for assistance from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and does not export on a consistent basis the agricultural commodity with respect to which assistance is furnished; or

(4) activities in a country the President determines is recovering from widespread conflict, a humanitarian crisis, or a complex emergency.

(c) INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions, as defined in section 7023(l)(3) of this Act, to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by such institutions, using funds appropriated or made available by this Act, for the production or extraction of any commodity or mineral for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

## ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

SEC. 7018. (a) ASSISTANCE THROUGH NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS.—Restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapters 1, 10, 11, and 12 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided, That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion or involuntary sterilizations contained in this or any other Act.

(b) PUBLIC LAW 480.—During fiscal year 2018, restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance under the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480).

## LOCAL COMPETITION

SEC. 7019. EXTENSION OF PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY.—Section 7077 of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division I of Public Law 112–74) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018.

## DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 7020. In order to enhance the continued participation of nongovernmental organizations in economic assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, debt-for-development and debt-for-nature exchanges, a nongovernmental organization which is a grantee or contractor of the United States Agency for International Development may place in interest bearing accounts local currencies which accrue to that organization as a result of economic assistance provided under title III of this Act and any interest earned on such investment shall be used for the purpose for which the assistance was provided to that organization.

## FOREIGN ASSISTANCE TRANSPARENCY

SEC. 7021. FOREIGN ASSISTANCE WEB SITE.—Funds appropriated by this Act, including funds made available for any agency, as appropriate, may be made available to support the provision of additional information on United States Government foreign assistance on the Department of State foreign assistance Web site: Provided, That all Federal agencies shall provide such information on foreign assistance, upon request, to the Department of State.

## DEMOCRACY PROGRAMS

SEC. 7022. (a) AUTHORITY.—Funds made available by this Act for democracy programs may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law, and with regard to the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), any regulation.

(b) DEFINITION OF DEMOCRACY PROGRAMS.—For purposes of funds appropriated by this Act, the term "democracy programs" means programs that support good

governance, credible and competitive elections, freedom of expression, association, assembly, and religion, human rights, labor rights, independent media, and the rule of law, and that otherwise strengthen the capacity of democratic political parties, governments, nongovernmental organizations and institutions, and citizens to support the development of democratic states, and institutions that are responsive and accountable to citizens.

(c) **RESTRICTION ON PRIOR APPROVAL.**—With respect to the provision of assistance for democracy programs in this Act, the Secretary of State should oppose, through appropriate means, efforts by foreign governments to dictate the nature of United States assistance for civil society, the selection of individuals or entities to implement such programs, or the selection of recipients or beneficiaries of those programs.

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

**SEC. 7023. (a) VICTIMS OF WAR, DISPLACED CHILDREN, AND DISPLACED BURMESE.**—Funds appropriated in titles III and VI of this Act that are made available for assistance for Afghanistan, Burma, Iraq, Sudan, Lebanon, Pakistan, and for victims of war, displaced children, displaced Burmese, and to combat trafficking in persons and assist victims of such trafficking, may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(b) **LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY.**—

(1) **DISARMAMENT, DEMOBILIZATION, AND REINTEGRATION.**—Section 7034(d) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2015 (division J of Public Law 113–235) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018 as if part of this Act.

(2) **INTERNATIONAL PRISON CONDITIONS.**—Funds appropriated under the headings "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" in this Act may be made available, notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for assistance to eliminate inhumane conditions in foreign prisons and detention facilities.

(3) **RECONSTITUTING CIVILIAN POLICE AUTHORITY.**—In providing assistance with funds appropriated by this Act under section 660(b)(6) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, support for a nation emerging from instability may be deemed to mean support for regional, district, municipal, or other sub-national entity emerging from instability, as well as a nation emerging from instability.

(c) **WORLD FOOD PROGRAMME.**—Funds managed by the Bureau for Democracy, Conflict, and Humanitarian Assistance, United States Agency for International Development (USAID), from this or any other Act, may be made available as a general contribution to the World Food Programme, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(d) **AUTHORITIES.**—

(1) **GENOCIDE VICTIMS MEMORIAL SITES.**—Funds appropriated by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" may be made available as contributions to establish and maintain memorial sites of genocide.

(2) **ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES.**—Of the amounts made available by title I of this Act under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", up to \$500,000 may be made available for grants pursuant to section 504 of Public Law 95–426 (22 U.S.C. 2656d), including to facilitate collaboration with indigenous communities.

(3) **AUTHORITY.**—The Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development may use funds appropriated by this Act under title III to make innovation incentive awards: Provided, That for purposes of this paragraph the term "innovation incentive award" means the provision of funding on a competitive basis that—

(A) encourages and rewards the development of solutions for a particular, well-defined problem related to the alleviation of poverty; or

(B) helps identify and promote a broad range of ideas and practices facilitating further development of an idea or practice by third parties.

(e) **PARTNER VETTING.**—Funds appropriated by this Act or in titles I through IV of prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be used by the Secretary of State and the USAID Administrator, as appropriate, to support the continued implementation of partner vetting.

(f) **CONTINGENCIES.**—During fiscal year 2018, the President may use up to \$200,000,000 under the authority of section 451 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(g) **REPORTS REPEALED.**—22 U.S.C. 2593b; section 111(a) of Public Law 111–195; section 4 of Public Law 107–243; section 732 of Public Law 109–58; sections 51(a)(2) and 404(e) of Public Law 84–885; section 804(b) of Public Law 101–246; section 1012(c) of Public Law 103–337; sections 549, 620C(c), 655, and 656 of Public Law 87–195; section 8 and 11(b) of Public Law 107–245; section 4(b) of Public Law 79–264; section 181 of Public Law 102–138; section 527(f) of

Public Law 103–236; section 12(a)–(b) of Public Law 108–19; section 702 of Public Law 107–228; section 570(d) of Public Law 104–208; and section 5103(f) of Public Law 111–13, are hereby repealed.

(h) **TRANSFERS FOR EXTRAORDINARY PROTECTION.**—The Secretary of State may transfer to, and merge with, funds under the heading "Protection of Foreign Missions and Officials" unobligated balances of expired funds appropriated under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" for fiscal year 2018, except for funds designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, at no later than the end of the fifth fiscal year after the last fiscal year for which such funds are available for the purposes for which appropriated: Provided, That not more than \$50,000,000 may be transferred.

(i) **EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES.**—

(1) **PASSPORT FEES.**—Section 1(b)(2) of the Passport Act of June 4, 1920 (22 U.S.C. 214(b)(2)) shall be applied by substituting "September 30, 2018" for "September 30, 2010".

(2) **ACCOUNTABILITY REVIEW BOARDS.**—The authority provided by section 301(a)(3) of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986 (22 U.S.C. 4831(a)(3)) shall be in effect for facilities in Afghanistan, Iraq, Pakistan, and Yemen through September 30, 2018, except that the notification and reporting requirements contained in such section shall include the Committees on Appropriations.

(3) **INCENTIVES FOR CRITICAL POSTS.**—The authority contained in section 1115(d) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2018.

(4) **USAID CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITY WAIVER.**—Section 625(j)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2385(j)(1)) shall be applied by substituting "September 30, 2018" for "October 1, 2010" in subparagraph (B).

(5) **OVERSEAS PAY COMPARABILITY.**—

(A) The authority provided by section 1113 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32; 123 Stat. 1904) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2018.

(6) **CATEGORICAL ELIGIBILITY.**—The Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 (Public Law 101–167) is amended—

(A) in section 599D (8 U.S.C. 1157 note)—

(i) in subsection (b)(3), by striking "and 2016" and inserting "2016, 2017, and 2018"; and

(ii) in subsection (e), by striking "2017" each place it appears and inserting "2018"; and

(B) in section 599E (8 U.S.C. 1255 note) in subsection (b)(2), by striking "2016" and inserting "2018".

(7) **INSPECTOR GENERAL ANNUITY WAIVER.**—The authorities provided in section 1015(b) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010 (Public Law 111–212) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2020, and, in addition to the countries cited in section 1015(b), shall apply to Syria, Jordan, Lebanon and Turkey.

(8) **EXTENSION OF WAR RESERVES STOCKPILE AUTHORITY.**—

(A) Section 12001(d) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–287; 118 Stat. 1011) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2019".

(B) Section 514(b)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321h(b)(2)(A)) is amended by striking "and 2017" and inserting "2017, 2018, and 2019".

(9) **CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS** Section 618 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking subsection (b).

(j) **HIV/AIDS WORKING CAPITAL FUND.**—Funds available in the HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund established pursuant to section 525(b)(1) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–477) may be made available for pharmaceuticals and other products for maternal and child survival, malaria, tuberculosis, and emerging infectious diseases to the same extent as HIV/AIDS pharmaceuticals and other products, subject to the terms and conditions in such section: Provided, That the authority in section 525(b)(5) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–477) shall be exercised by the Assistant Administrator for Global Health, USAID, with respect to funds deposited for such non-HIV/AIDS pharmaceuticals and other products, and shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That the Secretary of State shall include in the congressional budget justification an accounting of budgetary resources, disbursements, balances, and reimbursements related to such fund.

(k) **LOAN GUARANTEES AND ENTERPRISE FUNDS.**—

(1) **LOAN GUARANTEES.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be made available for the costs of direct loans and loan guarantees, which are authorized to be provided: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans and loan guarantees, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and may include the costs of selling, reducing, or cancelling any amounts owed to the United States or any agency of the United States by any country: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, and total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$3,000,000,000: Provided further, That the Government of the United States may charge fees for loans and loan guarantees under this heading, which shall be collected from borrowers or third parties on behalf of such borrowers in accordance with section 502(7) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That amounts made available under this paragraph for such costs shall not be considered assistance for the purposes of provisions of law limiting assistance to a country: Provided further, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(2) **ENTERPRISE FUNDS.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be made available to establish and operate one or more enterprise funds: Provided, That the first proviso under section 7041(b) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division I of Public Law 112–74) shall apply to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for an enterprise fund or funds to the same extent and in the same manner as such provision of law applied to funds made available under such section (except that the clause excluding subsection (d)(3) of section 201 of the SEED Act shall not apply): Provided further, That in addition to the previous proviso, the authorities in the matter preceding the first proviso of such section may apply to any such enterprise fund or funds: Provided further, That the authority of any such enterprise fund or funds to provide assistance shall cease to be effective on December 31, 2028: Provided further, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(I) **DEFINITIONS.**—

(1) Unless otherwise defined in this Act, for purposes of this Act the term "appropriate congressional committees" shall mean the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives.

(2) Unless otherwise defined in this Act, for purposes of this Act the term "funds appropriated in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs" shall mean funds that remain available for obligation, and have not expired.

(3) For the purposes of this Act "international financial institutions" shall mean the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Asian Development Fund, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the North American Development Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the African Development Bank, the African Development Fund, and the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.

(4) Any reference to Southern Kordofan in this or any other Act shall be deemed to include portions of Western Kordofan that were previously part of Southern Kordofan prior to the 2013 division of Southern Kordofan.

**ARAB LEAGUE BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL**

SEC. 7024. It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Arab League boycott of Israel, and the secondary boycott of American firms that have commercial ties with Israel, is an impediment to peace in the

region and to United States investment and trade in the Middle East and North Africa;

(2) the Arab League boycott, which was regrettably reinstated in 1997, should be immediately and publicly terminated, and the Central Office for the Boycott of Israel immediately disbanded;

(3) all Arab League states should normalize relations with their neighbor Israel;

(4) the President and the Secretary of State should continue to vigorously oppose the Arab League boycott of Israel and find concrete steps to demonstrate that opposition by, for example, taking into consideration the participation of any recipient country in the boycott when determining to sell weapons to said country; and

(5) the President should report to Congress annually on specific steps being taken by the United States to encourage Arab League states to normalize their relations with Israel to bring about the termination of the Arab League boycott of Israel, including those to encourage allies and trading partners of the United States to enact laws prohibiting businesses from complying with the boycott and penalizing businesses that do comply.

**RESTRICTIONS CONCERNING THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY**

SEC. 7025. None of the funds appropriated under titles II through VI of this Act may be obligated or expended to create in any part of Jerusalem a new office of any department or agency of the United States Government for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with the Palestinian Authority over Gaza and Jericho or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles: Provided, That this restriction shall not apply to the acquisition of additional space for the existing Consulate General in Jerusalem: Provided further, That meetings between officers and employees of the United States and officials of the Palestinian Authority, or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles, for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with such authority should continue to take place in locations other than Jerusalem: Provided further, That as has been true in the past, officers and employees of the United States Government may continue to meet in Jerusalem on other subjects with Palestinians (including those who now occupy positions in the Palestinian Authority), have social contacts, and have incidental discussions.

**PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE PALESTINIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION**

SEC. 7026. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to provide equipment, technical support, consulting services, or any other form of assistance to the Palestinian Broadcasting Corporation.

**LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE FOR THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY**

SEC. 7027. (a) **PROHIBITION OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be obligated or expended with respect to providing funds to the Palestinian Authority.

(b) **WAIVER.**—The prohibition included in subsection (a) shall not apply if the President certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations that waiving such prohibition is important to the national security interest of the United States.

(c) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.**—Any waiver pursuant to subsection (b) shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act.

(d) **REPORT.**—Whenever the waiver authority pursuant to subsection (b) is exercised, the President shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations detailing the justification for the waiver, the purposes for which the funds will be spent, and the accounting procedures in place to ensure that the funds are properly disbursed: Provided, That the report shall also detail the steps the Palestinian Authority has taken to arrest terrorists, confiscate weapons and dismantle the terrorist infrastructure.

(e) **CERTIFICATION.**—If the President exercises the waiver authority under subsection (b), the Secretary of State must certify and report to the Committees on Appropriations prior to the obligation of funds that the Palestinian Authority has established a single treasury account for all Palestinian Authority financing and all financing mechanisms flow through this account, no parallel financing mechanisms exist outside of the Palestinian Authority treasury account, and there is a single comprehensive civil service roster and payroll, and the Palestinian Authority is acting to counter incitement of violence against Israelis and is supporting activities aimed at promoting peace, coexistence, and security cooperation with Israel.

(f) **PROHIBITION TO HAMAS AND THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION.**—

(1) None of the funds appropriated in titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated for salaries of personnel of the Palestinian Authority located in Gaza or may be obligated or expended for assistance to Hamas or any entity effectively

controlled by Hamas, any power-sharing government of which Hamas is a member, or that results from an agreement with Hamas and over which Hamas exercises undue influence.

(2) Notwithstanding the limitation of paragraph (1), assistance may be provided to a power-sharing government only if the President certifies and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that such government, including all of its ministers or such equivalent, has publicly accepted and is complying with the principles contained in section 620K(b)(1) (A) and (B) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

(3) The President may exercise the authority in section 620K(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as added by the Palestinian Anti-Terrorism Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–446) with respect to this subsection.

(4) Whenever the certification pursuant to paragraph (2) is exercised, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations within 120 days of the certification and every quarter thereafter on whether such government, including all of its ministers or such equivalent are continuing to comply with the principles contained in section 620K(b)(1) (A) and (B) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided, That the report shall also detail the amount, purposes and delivery mechanisms for any assistance provided pursuant to the abovementioned certification and a full accounting of any direct support of such government.

(5) None of the funds appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization.

#### MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

##### SEC. 7028. (a) EGYPT.—

(1) **CERTIFICATION AND REPORT.**—Funds appropriated by this Act that are available for assistance for Egypt may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law restricting assistance for Egypt, except for this subsection and section 620M of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and may only be made available for assistance for the Government of Egypt if the Secretary of State certifies and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that such government is—

- (A) sustaining the strategic relationship with the United States; and
- (B) meeting its obligations under the 1979 Egypt-Israel Peace Treaty.

##### (2) **FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM.**—

(A) Of the funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Foreign Military Financing Program", \$1,300,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, may be made available for assistance for Egypt: Provided, That such funds may be transferred to an interest bearing account in the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, following consultation with the Committees on Appropriations.

##### (b) **IRAQ.**—

(1) Funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for Iraq notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(c) **LEBANON.**—Funds appropriated by this Act that are available for assistance for Lebanon may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

##### (d) **SYRIA.**—

(1) **NON-LETHAL ASSISTANCE.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III and IV may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law except for this subsection, for non-lethal assistance for programs to address the needs of civilians affected by conflict in Syria, and for programs that seek to—

- (A) establish governance in Syria that is representative, inclusive, and accountable;
- (B) expand the role of women in negotiations to end the violence and in any political transition in Syria;
- (C) develop and implement political processes that are democratic, transparent, and adhere to the rule of law;
- (D) further the legitimacy of the Syrian opposition through cross-border programs;
- (E) develop civil society and an independent media in Syria;
- (F) promote economic development and security in Syria;
- (G) document, investigate, and prosecute human rights violations in Syria, including through transitional justice programs and support for nongovernmental organizations;
- (H) counter extremist ideologies;
- (I) assist Syrian refugees whose education has been interrupted by the ongoing conflict to complete higher education requirements at regional academic institutions; and
- (J) assist vulnerable populations in Syria and in neighboring countries.

(2) The authority of sections 552(c) and 610 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be exercised by the President to provide assistance for Syria, notwithstanding any other provision of law and without regard to the percentage and dollar limitations in such sections.

##### (e) **WEST BANK AND GAZA.**—

(1) **REPORT ON ASSISTANCE.**—Prior to the initial obligation of funds made available by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for assistance for the West Bank and Gaza, the Secretary of State shall report to the Committees on Appropriations that the purpose of such assistance is to—

- (A) advance Middle East peace;
- (B) improve security in the region;
- (C) continue support for transparent and accountable government institutions;
- (D) promote a private sector economy; or
- (E) address urgent humanitarian needs.

##### (2) **LIMITATIONS.**—

(A)(i) None of the funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" in this Act may be made available for assistance for the Palestinian Authority, if after the date of enactment of this Act—

- (I) the Palestinians obtain the same standing as member states or full membership as a state in the United Nations or any specialized agency thereof outside an agreement negotiated between Israel and the Palestinians; or
- (II) the Palestinians initiate an International Criminal Court (ICC) judicially authorized investigation, or actively support such an investigation, that subjects Israeli nationals to an investigation for alleged crimes against Palestinians.

(ii) The Secretary of State may waive the restriction in clause (i) of this subparagraph resulting from the application of subclause (I) of such clause if the Secretary certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is in the national security interest of the United States, and submits a report to such Committees detailing how the waiver and the continuation of assistance would assist in furthering Middle East peace.

(B)(i) The President may waive the provisions of section 1003 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100–204) if the President determines and certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the appropriate congressional committees that the Palestinians have not, after the date of enactment of this Act—

- (I) obtained in the United Nations or any specialized agency thereof the same standing as member states or full membership as a state outside an agreement negotiated between Israel and the Palestinians; and
- (II) taken any action with respect to the ICC that is intended to influence a determination by the ICC to initiate a judicially authorized investigation, or to actively support such an investigation, that subjects Israeli nationals to an investigation for alleged crimes against Palestinians.

(ii) Not less than 90 days after the President is unable to make the certification pursuant to clause (i) of this subparagraph, the President may waive section 1003 of Public Law 100–204 if the President determines and certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations that the Palestinians have entered into direct and meaningful negotiations with Israel: Provided, That any waiver of the provisions of section 1003 of Public Law 100–204 under clause (i) of this subparagraph or under previous provisions of law must expire before the waiver under the preceding sentence may be exercised.

(iii) Any waiver pursuant to this subparagraph shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act.

(3) **REDUCTION.**—The Secretary of State shall reduce the amount of assistance made available by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for the Palestinian Authority by an amount the Secretary determines is equivalent to the amount expended by the Palestinian Authority as payments for acts of terrorism by individuals who are imprisoned after being fairly tried and convicted for acts of terrorism and by individuals who died committing acts of terrorism during the previous calendar year: Provided, That the Secretary shall report to the Committees on Appropriations on the amount reduced for fiscal year 2018 prior to the obligation of funds for the Palestinian Authority.

(4) **SECURITY REPORT.**—The reporting requirements contained in section 1404 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110–252) shall apply to funds made available by this Act, including a description of modifications, if any, to the security strategy of the Palestinian Authority.

#### EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

##### SEC. 7029. (a) **BURMA.**—

##### (1) **BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE.**—

(A) Funds appropriated by this Act and prior acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs for assistance for Burma may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law and may be made available for programs for ethnic groups and civil society in Burma to help sustain ceasefire agreements and further prospects for reconcili-



ation and peace, which may include support to representatives of ethnic armed groups and the Burmese military for this purpose.

(b) **NORTH KOREA.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for programs to support initiatives relating to North Korea that are in the national interest of the United States, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(c) **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for activities with the People's Republic of China designed to leverage assistance programs and improve aid effectiveness.

(d) **TIBET.**—

**PROGRAMS FOR TIBETAN COMMUNITIES.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available to nongovernmental organizations to support activities which preserve cultural traditions and promote sustainable development, education, and environmental conservation in Tibetan communities in the Tibetan Autonomous Region and in other Tibetan communities in China.

(e) **VIETNAM.**—**DIOXIN REMEDIATION.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for remediation of dioxin contaminated sites in Vietnam and may be made available for assistance for the Government of Vietnam, including the military, for such purposes.

(f) Funds appropriated in this Act under the headings "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs" may be made available for Asian regional programs that include countries or governments otherwise ineligible for United States assistance, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

#### SOUTH AND CENTRAL ASIA

**SEC. 7030. (a) AFGHANISTAN.**—

(1) **AUTHORITIES.**—

(A) Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III through VI that are made available for assistance for Afghanistan may be made available—

(i) notwithstanding any other provision of law;

(ii) for reconciliation programs and disarmament, demobilization, and reintegration activities for former combatants who have renounced violence against the Government of Afghanistan;

(iii) for an endowment to empower women and girls; and

(iv) as a United States contribution to the Afghanistan Reconstruction Trust Fund (ARTF), and to an internationally managed fund to support the reconciliation with and disarmament, demobilization, and reintegration into Afghan society of former combatants who have renounced violence against the Government of Afghanistan.

(B) Funds appropriated or otherwise made available for this and prior Acts for assistance for Afghanistan may be made available as a United States contribution to other multi-donor trust funds: Provided, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(C) Section 1102(c) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (title XI of Public Law 111–32) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018 as if part of this Act.

(b) **PAKISTAN.**—

**ASSISTANCE.**—

Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III and IV for assistance for Pakistan may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law..

(c) **REGIONAL PROGRAMS.**—

(1) Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for assistance for Afghanistan and Pakistan may be provided, notwithstanding any other provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries, for cross border stabilization and development programs between Afghanistan and Pakistan, or between either country and the Central Asian countries.

#### WESTERN HEMISPHERE

**SEC. 7031.**

(a) **COLOMBIA.**—

**ASSISTANCE.**—Funds appropriated by this Act and made available to the Department of State for assistance for the Government of Colombia may be used

to support a unified campaign against narcotics trafficking, organizations designated as Foreign Terrorist Organizations, and other criminal or illegal armed groups, and to take actions to protect human health and welfare in emergency circumstances, including undertaking rescue operations: Provided, That the first, second, and third provisos of paragraph (1) of section 7045(a) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division I of Public Law 112–74) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018 and shall apply to funds appropriated by this Act and made available for assistance for Colombia as if included in this Act.

(b) **HAITI.**—

**HAITIAN COAST GUARD.**—The Government of Haiti shall be eligible to purchase defense articles and services under the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.) for the Coast Guard.

#### WAR CRIMES TRIBUNALS

**SEC. 7032.** If the President determines that doing so will contribute to a just resolution of charges regarding genocide or other violations of international humanitarian law, the President may direct a drawdown pursuant to section 552(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of up to \$30,000,000 of commodities and services for the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal established with regard to the former Yugoslavia by the United Nations Security Council or such other tribunals or commissions as the Council may establish or authorize to deal with such violations, without regard to the ceiling limitation contained in paragraph (2) thereof: Provided, That the determination required under this section shall be in lieu of any determinations otherwise required under section 552(c).

#### UNITED NATIONS

**SEC. 7033. (a) TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.**—

(1) Of the funds appropriated under title I of this Act that are available for contributions to the United Nations (including the Department of Peacekeeping Operations), any United Nations agency, or the Organization of American States, 15 percent may not be obligated for such organization, department, or agency until the Secretary of State briefs the Committees on Appropriations that the organization, department, or agency is—

(A) posting on a publicly available Web site, consistent with privacy regulations and due process, regular financial and programmatic audits of such organization, department, or agency, and providing the United States Government with necessary access to such financial and performance audits; and

(B) effectively implementing and enforcing policies and procedures which reflect best practices for the protection of whistleblowers from retaliation, including best practices for—

(i) protection against retaliation for internal and lawful public disclosures;

(ii) legal burdens of proof;

(iii) statutes of limitation for reporting retaliation;

(iv) access to independent adjudicative bodies, including external arbitration; and

(v) results that eliminate the effects of proven retaliation.

(2) The restrictions imposed by or pursuant to paragraph (1) may be waived on a case-by-case basis if the Secretary of State determines and briefs the Committees on Appropriations that such waiver is in the national interests of the United States.

(b) **RESTRICTIONS ON UNITED NATIONS DELEGATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS.**—

(1) None of the funds made available under title I of this Act may be used to pay expenses for any United States delegation to any specialized agency, body, or commission of the United Nations if such agency, body, or commission is chaired or presided over by a country, the government of which the Secretary of State has determined, for purposes of section 6(j)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 as continued in effect pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(1)), supports international terrorism.

(2) None of the funds made available under title I of this Act may be used by the Secretary of State as a contribution to any organization, agency, commission, or program within the United Nations system if such organization, agency, commission, or program is chaired or presided over by a country the government of which the Secretary of State has determined, for purposes of section 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, section 40 of the Arms Export Control Act, section 6(j)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979, or any other provision of law, is a government that has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism.

(3) The Secretary of State may waive the restriction in this subsection if the Secretary briefs the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is in the national interest of the United States.

(c) **UNITED NATIONS HUMAN RIGHTS COUNCIL.**—None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available in support of the United Nations Human Rights Council unless the Secretary of State determines and briefs the Committees on Appropriations that participation in the Council is important to the national interest of the United States and that the Council is taking steps to remove Israel as a per-

manent agenda item: *Provided, That such brief shall include a description of the national interest served and the steps taken to remove Israel as a permanent agenda item: Provided further, That the Secretary of State shall brief the Committees on Appropriations not later than September 30, 2018, on the resolutions considered in the United Nations Human Rights Council during the previous 12 months, and on steps taken to remove Israel as a permanent agenda item.*

(d) **UNITED NATIONS RELIEF AND WORKS AGENCY.**—Not later than 45 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall brief the Committees on Appropriations on whether the United Nations Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA) is—

(1) utilizing Operations Support Officers in the West Bank, Gaza, and other fields of operation to inspect UNRWA installations and reporting any inappropriate use;

(2) acting promptly to address any staff or beneficiary violation of its own policies (including the policies on neutrality and impartiality of employees) and the legal requirements under section 301(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961;

(3) implementing procedures to maintain the neutrality of its facilities, including implementing a no-weapons policy, and conducting regular inspections of its installations, to ensure they are only used for humanitarian or other appropriate purposes;

(4) taking necessary and appropriate measures to ensure it is operating in compliance with the conditions of section 301(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and continuing regular reporting to the Department of State on actions it has taken to ensure conformance with such conditions;

(5) taking steps to ensure the content of all educational materials currently taught in UNRWA-administered schools and summer camps is consistent with the values of human rights, dignity, and tolerance and does not induce incitement;

(6) not engaging in operations with financial institutions or related entities in violation of relevant United States law, and is taking steps to improve the financial transparency of the organization; and

(7) in compliance with the United Nations Board of Auditors' biennial audit requirements and is implementing in a timely fashion the Board's recommendations.

(e) **UNITED NATIONS CAPITAL MASTER PLAN.**—None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for the design, renovation, or construction of the United Nations Headquarters in New York.

(f) **WITHHOLDING BRIEFING.**—Not later than 45 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall brief the Committees on Appropriations detailing the amount of funds available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018 for contributions to any organization, department, agency, or program within the United Nations system or any international program that are withheld from obligation or expenditure due to any provision of law: *Provided, That the Secretary of State shall update such briefing each time additional funds are withheld by operation of any provision of law: Provided further, That the reprogramming of any withheld funds identified in such briefing, including updates thereof, shall be subject to prior consultation with, and the regular notification procedures of, the Committees on Appropriations.*

#### COMMUNITY-BASED POLICE ASSISTANCE

SEC. 7034. (a) Funds made available by titles III and IV of this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I and chapters 4 and 6 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to enhance the effectiveness and accountability of civilian police authority through training and technical assistance in human rights, the rule of law, anti-corruption, strategic planning, and through assistance to foster civilian police roles that support democratic governance, including assistance for programs to prevent conflict, respond to disasters, address gender-based violence, and foster improved police relations with the communities they serve.

#### AIRCRAFT TRANSFER AND COORDINATION

SEC. 7035. (a) **TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, aircraft procured with funds appropriated by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs under the headings "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Andean Counterdrug Initiative", and "Andean Counterdrug Programs" may be used for any other program and in any region.

(b) **AIRCRAFT COORDINATION.**—

(1) The uses of aircraft purchased or leased by the Department of State and the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) with funds made available in this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs should be coordinated under the authority of the appropriate Chief of Mission: *Provided, That such aircraft may be used to transport, on a reimbursable or non-reimbursable basis, Federal and non-Federal personnel supporting Department of State and USAID programs and*

*activities: Provided further, That official travel for other agencies for other purposes may be supported on a reimbursable basis, or without reimbursement when traveling on a space available basis: Provided further, That funds received by the Department of State in connection with the use of aircraft owned, leased, or chartered by the Department of State may be credited to the Working Capital Fund of the Department and shall be available for expenses related to the purchase, lease, maintenance, chartering, or operation of such aircraft.*

(2) The requirement and authorities of this subsection shall only apply to aircraft, the primary purpose of which is the transportation of personnel.

#### LANDMINES

SEC. 7036. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, demining equipment available to the United States Agency for International Development and the Department of State and used in support of the clearance of landmines and unexploded ordnance for humanitarian purposes may be disposed of on a grant basis in foreign countries, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of State may prescribe.

#### UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

SEC. 7037. (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Up to \$93,000,000 of the funds made available in title III of this Act pursuant to or to carry out the provisions of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) to hire and employ individuals in the United States and overseas on a limited appointment basis pursuant to the authority of sections 308 and 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980.

(b) **RESTRICTIONS.**—

(1) The number of individuals hired in any fiscal year pursuant to the authority contained in subsection (a) may not exceed 175.

(2) The authority to hire individuals contained in subsection (a) shall expire on September 30, 2019.

(c) **CONDITIONS.**—The authority of subsection (a) should only be used to the extent that an equivalent number of positions that are filled by personal services contractors or other non-direct hire employees of USAID, who are compensated with funds appropriated to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 are eliminated.

(d) **PROGRAM ACCOUNT CHARGED.**—The account charged for the cost of an individual hired and employed under the authority of this section shall be the account to which the responsibilities of such individual primarily relate: *Provided, That funds made available to carry out this section may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this Act in title II under the heading "Operating Expenses".*

(e) **FOREIGN SERVICE LIMITED EXTENSIONS.**—Individuals hired and employed by USAID, with funds made available in this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, pursuant to the authority of section 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, may be extended for a period of up to 4 years notwithstanding the limitation set forth in such section.

(f) **DISASTER SURGE CAPACITY.**—Funds appropriated under title III of this Act to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, for the cost (including the support costs) of individuals detailed to or employed by USAID whose primary responsibility is to carry out programs in response to natural or man-made disasters.

(g) **PERSONAL SERVICES CONTRACTORS.**—Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I, chapter 4 of part II, and section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and title II of the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480), may be used by USAID to employ up to 40 personal services contractors in the United States, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of providing direct, interim support for new or expanded overseas programs and activities managed by the agency until permanent direct hire personnel are hired and trained: *Provided, That such funds appropriated to carry out title II of the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480), may be made available only for personal services contractors assigned to the Office of Food for Peace.*

(h) **SMALL BUSINESS.**—In entering into multiple award indefinite-quantity contracts with funds appropriated by this Act, USAID may provide an exception to the fair opportunity process for placing task orders under such contracts when the order is placed with any category of small or small disadvantaged business.

(i) **SENIOR FOREIGN SERVICE LIMITED APPOINTMENTS.**—Individuals hired pursuant to the authority provided by section 7059(o) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2011 (division F of Public Law 111–117) may be assigned to or support programs in Afghanistan or Pakistan with funds made available in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs.

#### GLOBAL HEALTH ACTIVITIES

SEC. 7038. (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Funds appropriated by titles III and IV of this Act that are made available for bilateral assistance for child survival activities or disease programs including activities relating to research on, and the prevention, treatment



and control of, HIV/AIDS may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law except for provisions under the heading "Global Health Programs" and the United States Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Act of 2003 (117 Stat. 711; 22 U.S.C. 7601 et seq.), as amended.

(b) **CONTAGIOUS INFECTIOUS DISEASE OUTBREAKS.**—If the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that an international infectious disease outbreak is sustained, severe, and is spreading internationally, or that it is in the national interest to respond to a Public Health Emergency of International Concern, funds made available under title III of this Act may be made available to combat such infectious disease or public health emergency.

#### SECTOR ALLOCATIONS

**SEC. 7039. (a) BASIC EDUCATION AND HIGHER EDUCATION.**—

(1) **BASIC EDUCATION.**—

(A) Funds appropriated under title III of this Act may be made available for assistance for basic education notwithstanding any other provision of law: Provided, That if the USAID Administrator determines that any unobligated balances of funds specifically designated for assistance for basic education in prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs are in excess of the absorptive capacity of recipient countries, such funds may be made available for other programs authorized under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding such funding designation.

(2) **HIGHER EDUCATION.**—Funds appropriated by title III of this Act may be made available for assistance for higher education notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(b) **ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMS AUTHORITY.**—Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, and chapter 4 of part II, of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law and subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, to support environment programs.

(c) **FOOD SECURITY AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT.**—

(1) Funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for food security and agricultural development programs notwithstanding any other provision of law, and for a United States contribution to the endowment of the Global Crop Diversity Trust.

(2) Funds appropriated under title III of this Act may be made available as a contribution to the Global Agriculture and Food Security Program if such contribution will not cause the United States to exceed 33 percent of the total amount of funds contributed to such Program.

#### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING INDIVIDUALS DETAINED AT NAVAL STATION, GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA

**SEC. 7040.** Not later than 5 days after the conclusion of an agreement with a country, including a state with a compact of free association with the United States, to receive by transfer or release individuals detained at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, the Secretary of State shall notify the Committees on Appropriations in writing of the terms of the agreement, including whether funds appropriated by this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs will be made available for assistance for such country pursuant to such agreement.

#### PROHIBITION ON USE OF TORTURE

**SEC. 7041. (a) LIMITATION.**—None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to support or justify the use of torture, cruel, or inhumane treatment by any official or contract employee of the United States Government.

(b) **ASSISTANCE TO ELIMINATE TORTURE.**—Funds appropriated under titles III and IV of this Act may be made available, notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for assistance to eliminate torture by foreign police, military or other security forces in countries receiving assistance from funds appropriated by this Act.

#### COMMERCIAL LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

**SEC. 7042.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the authority of section 23(a) of the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide financing to Israel, Egypt, and the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), and major non-NATO allies for the procurement by leasing (including leasing with an option to purchase) of defense articles from United States commercial suppliers, not including Major Defense Equipment (other than helicopters and other types of aircraft having possible civilian application), if the President determines that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for those defense articles being provided by commercial lease rather than by government-to-government sale under such Act.

#### INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

**SEC. 7043. (a) SECTION 907 OF THE FREEDOM SUPPORT ACT.**—Section 907 of the FREEDOM Support Act shall not apply to—(1) activities to support democracy

or assistance under title V of the FREEDOM Support Act and section 1424 of the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of 1996 (50 U.S.C. 2333) or non-proliferation assistance; (2) any assistance provided by the Trade and Development Agency under section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2421); (3) any activity carried out by a member of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service while acting within his or her official capacity; (4) any insurance, reinsurance, guarantee, or other assistance provided by the Overseas Private Investment Corporation under title IV of chapter 2 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2191 et seq.); (5) any financing provided under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945; or (6) humanitarian assistance.

(b) Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for assistance and related programs for the countries identified in section 3(c) of the Support for Eastern European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 (Public Law 101–179) and section 3 of the FREEDOM Support Act (Public Law 102–511) and may be used to carry out the provisions of those Acts: Provided, That such assistance and related programs from funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Global Health Programs", "Economic Support and Development Fund", and "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" shall be administered in accordance with the responsibilities of the coordinator designated pursuant to section 601 of the SEED Act of 1989 and section 102 of the FREEDOM Support Act.

#### SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

**SEC. 7044.** Not to exceed \$900,000,000 may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund (Fund), to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the provision of defense articles and defense services to foreign countries or international organizations from the Fund shall be subject to the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

#### COUNTERING FOREIGN FIGHTERS AND VIOLENT EXTREMIST ORGANIZATIONS

**SEC. 7045.** Funds appropriated under titles III and IV of this Act may be made available for programs to counter violent extremism notwithstanding any other provision of law.

#### REQUESTS FOR DOCUMENTS

**SEC. 7046. (a) REQUESTS FOR DOCUMENTS.**—None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be available to a nongovernmental organization, including any contractor, which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Department of State and the United States Agency for International Development (USAID).

(b) **RECORDS MANAGEMENT.**—

(1) **LIMITATION AND DIRECTIVES.**—

(A) None of the funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" and "Capital Investment Fund" in title I, and "Operating Expenses" in title II that are made available to the Department of State and USAID may be made available to support the use or establishment of email accounts or email servers created outside the .gov domain or not fitted for automated records management as part of a Federal government records management program in contravention of the Presidential and Federal Records Act Amendments of 2014 (Public Law 113–187).

(B) The Secretary of State and USAID Administrator shall—

(i) update the policies, directives, and oversight necessary to comply with Federal statutes, regulations, and presidential executive orders and memoranda concerning the preservation of all records made or received in the conduct of official business, including record emails, instant messaging, and other online tools;

(ii) use funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" and "Capital Investment Fund" in title I, and "Operating Expenses" in title II, as appropriate, to improve Federal records management pursuant to the Federal Records Act (44 U.S.C. Chapters 21, 29, 31, and 33) and other applicable Federal records management statutes, regulations, or policies for the Department of State and USAID;

(iii) direct departing employees that all Federal records generated by such employees, including senior officials, belong to the Federal Government; and

(iv) measurably improve the response time for identifying and retrieving Federal records.

#### DISABILITY PROGRAMS

**SEC. 7047. (a) ASSISTANCE.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for programs and activities administered by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) to address the needs and protect and promote the rights of people with disabilities in developing countries.

(b) **MANAGEMENT, OVERSIGHT, AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT.**—Funds made available pursuant to this section may be used for USAID for management, oversight, and technical support.

#### IMPACT ON JOBS IN THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 7048. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated or expended to provide—

(1) any financial incentive to a business enterprise currently located in the United States for the purpose of inducing such an enterprise to relocate outside the United States if such incentive or inducement is likely to reduce the number of employees of such business enterprise in the United States because United States production is being replaced by such enterprise outside the United States;

(2) assistance for any program, project, or activity that contributes to the violation of internationally recognized workers' rights, as defined in section 507(4) of the Trade Act of 1974, of workers in the recipient country, including any designated zone or area in that country: Provided, That the application of section 507(4)(D) and (E) of such Act should be commensurate with the level of development of the recipient country and sector, and shall not preclude assistance for the informal sector in such country, micro and small-scale enterprise, and smallholder agriculture;

(3) any assistance to an entity outside the United States if such assistance is for the purpose of directly relocating or transferring jobs from the United States to other countries and adversely impacts the labor force in the United States; or

(4) for the enforcement of any rule, regulation, policy, or guidelines implemented pursuant to—

the Supplemental Guidelines for High Carbon Intensity Projects approved by the Export-Import Bank of the United States on December 12, 2013, when enforcement of such rule, regulation, policy, or guidelines would prohibit, or have the effect of prohibiting, any coal-fired or other power-generation project the purpose of which is to: (i) provide affordable electricity in International Development Association (IDA)-eligible countries and IDA-blend countries; and (ii) increase exports of goods and services from the United States or prevent the loss of jobs from the United States.

#### CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS

SEC. 7049. (a) There is established in the Treasury a separate fund to be known as the "Consular and Border Security Programs" account into which the following fees shall be deposited for the purposes of the consular and border security programs.

(b) **MACHINE-READABLE VISA FEE.**—

(1) Section 103(d) of Public Law 107–173 (8 U.S.C. 1713) is amended by striking "credited as an offsetting collection to any appropriation for the Department of State" and inserting "deposited in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(2) Section 410(a)(1)(A) of the Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999 (Public Law 105–277) is amended by striking "a fee of \$13" and inserting "a fee equal to one half the fee that would otherwise apply for processing a machine readable combined border crossing identification card and non-immigrant visa".

(c) **PASSPORT AND IMMIGRANT VISA SECURITY SURCHARGES.**

(1) The fourth paragraph under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" in title IV of division B of Public Law 108–447 (8 U.S.C. 1714) is amended—

(A) by inserting "and the consular protection of U.S. citizens and their interests overseas" after "in support of enhanced border security"; and

(B) by striking "credited to this account" and inserting "deposited in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(2) Section 6 of Public Law 109–472 (8 U.S.C. 1714 note) is amended by inserting "and the consular protection of U.S. citizens and their interests overseas" after "in support of enhanced border security" each place it appears.

(d) **DIVERSITY IMMIGRANT LOTTERY FEE.**—Section 636 of title VI, division C of Public Law 104–208 (8 U.S.C. 1153 note) is amended by striking "as an offsetting collection to any Department of State appropriation" and inserting "in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(e) **AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPORT FEE.**—Section 232(c) of title II of division A of H.R. 3427 (106th Congress) (incorporated by reference by section 1000(a)(7) of division B of Public 106–113, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1183a note), is further amended by striking "as an offsetting collection to any Department of State appropriation" and inserting "in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(f) **WESTERN HEMISPHERE TRAVEL INITIATIVE SURCHARGE.**—Subsection (b)(1) of section 1 of the Passport Act of June 4, 1920 (22 U.S.C. 214(b)(1)) is amended by striking "as an offsetting collection to the appropriate Department of State appropriation" and inserting "in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(g) **EXPEDITED PASSPORT FEE.**—The first proviso under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" in title V of Public Law 103–317 (22 U.S.C. 214 note) is amended by striking "this account" and inserting "the Capital Investment Fund or in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(h) **TRANSFER OF BALANCES.**—The unobligated balances of amounts available from fees referenced under this section may be transferred to the Consular and Border Security Programs account.

(i) Funds deposited in or transferred to the Consular and Border Security Programs account may be transferred between funds appropriated under the heading "Administration of Foreign Affairs".

(j) The transfer authorities in this section shall be in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of State.

(k) The amendments made by this section shall take effect no later than October 1, 2018.

#### FRAUD PREVENTION AND DETECTION FEES

SEC. 7050. In addition to the uses permitted pursuant to section 286(v)(2)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(v)(2)(A)), the Secretary of State may also use fees deposited into the Fraud Prevention and Detection Account for programs and activities within the United States and at U.S. embassies and consulates abroad for the prevention and detection of visa fraud, to include increasing the number of personnel assigned exclusively or primarily to the function of preventing and detecting visa fraud.

#### AUTHORITY TO ISSUE ADMINISTRATIVE SUBPOENAS

SEC. 7051. Section 3486 of Title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(a) in subsection (a)(1)(A)—

(1) in clause (ii), by striking "or"; and

(2) by adding new clauses (iv) and (v) immediately prior to "may issue in writing and cause to be served a subpoena", as follows:

"(iv) an offense under section 878, or a threat against a person, foreign mission or organization authorized to receive protection by special agents of the Department of State and the Foreign Service under paragraph (3) of section 2709 of title 22, if the Assistant Secretary for Diplomatic Security or the Director of the Diplomatic Security Service determines that the threat constituting the offense or threat against the person or place protected is imminent, the Secretary of State; or "(v) an offense under chapter 75, Passports and Visas, the Secretary of State,";

(b) in subsection (a)(9), by striking "(1)(A)(i)(II) or (1)(A)(iii)" and inserting "(1)(A)(i)(II), (1)(A)(iii), (1)(A)(iv), or (1)(A)(v)";

(c) in subsection (a)(10), by inserting before the period, ", and as soon as practicable following issuance of a subpoena under paragraph (1)(A)(iv) the Secretary of State shall notify the Attorney General of its issuance"; and

(d) in subsection (e)(1) by replacing the existing language with the following:

"(1) Health information about an individual that is disclosed under this section may not be used in, or disclosed to any person for use in, any administrative, civil, or criminal action or investigation directed against the individual who is the subject of the information unless the action or investigation arises out of and is directly related to receipt of health care or payment for health care or action involving a fraudulent claim related to health; directly relates to the purpose for which the subpoena was authorized under paragraph (a)(1); or is authorized by an appropriate order of a court of competent jurisdiction, granted after application showing good cause therefor."

#### CONSULAR NOTIFICATION COMPLIANCE

SEC. 7052. (a) **PETITION FOR REVIEW.**

(1) **JURISDICTION.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a Federal court shall have jurisdiction to review the merits of a petition claiming violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, filed by an individual convicted and sentenced to death by any Federal or State court before the date of enactment of this Act.

(2) **STANDARD.** To obtain relief, an individual described in paragraph (1) must make a showing of actual prejudice to the criminal conviction or sentence as a result of the violation. The court may conduct an evidentiary hearing if necessary to supplement the record and, upon a finding of actual prejudice, shall order a new trial or sentencing proceeding.

(3) **LIMITATIONS.**

(A) **INITIAL SHOWING.** To qualify for review under this subsection, a petition must make an initial showing that

(i) a violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, occurred with respect to the individual described in paragraph (1); and

(ii) if such violation had not occurred, the consulate would have provided assistance to the individual.

(B) **EFFECT OF PRIOR ADJUDICATION.** A petition for review under this subsection shall not be granted if the claimed violation described in paragraph (1) has previously been adjudicated on the merits by a Federal or State court of competent jurisdiction in a proceeding in which no Federal or State procedural bars were raised with respect to such violation and in which the court provided review equivalent to the review provided in this subsection, unless the adjudication of the claim resulted in a decision that was based on an unreasonable determination of the facts in light of the evidence presented in the prior Federal or State court proceeding.

(C) **FILING DEADLINE.** A petition for review under this subsection shall be filed within 1 year of the later of

(i) the date of enactment of this Act;

(ii) the date on which the Federal or State court judgment against the individual described in paragraph (1) became final by the conclusion of direct review or the expiration of the time for seeking such review; or

(iii) the date on which the impediment to filing a petition created by Federal or State action in violation of the Constitution or laws of the United States is removed, if the individual described in paragraph (1) was prevented from filing by such Federal or State action.

(D) **TOLLING.** The time during which a properly filed application for State post-conviction or other collateral review with respect to the pertinent judgment or claim is pending shall not be counted toward the 1-year period of limitation.

(E) **TIME LIMIT FOR REVIEW.** A Federal court shall give priority to a petition for review filed under this subsection over all noncapital matters. With respect to a petition for review filed under this subsection and claiming only a violation described in paragraph (1), a Federal court shall render a final determination and enter a final judgment not later than one year after the date on which the petition is filed.

(4) **HABEAS PETITION.** A petition for review under this subsection shall be part of the first Federal habeas corpus application or motion for Federal collateral relief under chapter 153 of title 28, United States Code, filed by an individual, except that if an individual filed a Federal habeas corpus application or motion for Federal collateral relief before the date of enactment of this Act or if such application is required to be filed before the date that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, such petition for review under this subsection shall be filed not later than 1 year after the enactment date or within the period prescribed by paragraph (3)(C)(iii), whichever is later. No petition filed in conformity with the requirements of the preceding sentence shall be considered a second or successive habeas corpus application or subjected to any bars to relief based on preenactment proceedings other than as specified in paragraph (2).

(5) **REFERRAL TO MAGISTRATE.** A Federal court acting under this subsection may refer the petition for review to a Federal magistrate for proposed findings and recommendations pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(B).

(6) **APPEAL.**

(A) **IN GENERAL.** A final order on a petition for review under paragraph (1) shall be subject to review on appeal by the court of appeals for the circuit in which the proceeding is held.

(B) **APPEAL BY PETITIONER.** An individual described in paragraph (1) may appeal a final order on a petition for review under paragraph (1) only if a district or circuit judge issues a certificate of appealability. A district or circuit court judge shall issue or deny a certificate of appealability not later than 30 days after an application for a certificate of appealability is filed. A district judge or circuit judge may issue a certificate of appealability under this subparagraph if the individual has made a substantial showing of actual prejudice to the criminal conviction or sentence of the individual as a result of a violation described in paragraph (1).

(b) **VIOLATION.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** An individual not covered by subsection (a) who is arrested, detained, or held for trial on a charge that would expose the individual to a capital sentence if convicted may raise a claim of a violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or of a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, at a reasonable time after the individual becomes aware of the violation, before the court with jurisdiction over the charge. Upon a finding of such a violation

(A) the consulate of the foreign state of which the individual is a national shall be notified immediately by the detaining authority, and consular access to the individual shall be afforded in accordance with the provisions of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or the com-

parable provisions of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access; and

(B) the court

(i) shall postpone any proceedings to the extent the court determines necessary to allow for adequate opportunity for consular access and assistance; and

(ii) may enter necessary orders to facilitate consular access and assistance.

(2) **EVIDENTIARY HEARINGS.** The court may conduct evidentiary hearings if necessary to resolve factual issues.

(3) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.** Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to create any additional remedy.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.** In this section the term "State" means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States.

(d) **APPLICABILITY.** The provisions of this section shall apply during the current fiscal year and hereafter.

#### INSPECTOR GENERAL PERSONNEL AUTHORITIES

SEC. 7053. (a) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended in Subsection (d)(2)(E) to read as follows:

"(E) To employ, or authorize the employment by the other Inspectors General specified in subsection (c), on a temporary basis using the authorities in section 3161 of title 5, United States Code (but without regard to subsections (a) and (b)(2) of such section), such auditors, investigators, and other personnel as the lead Inspector General considers appropriate to assist the lead Inspector General and such other Inspectors General on matters relating to the contingency operation."

(b) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended in Subsection (d)(3) to read as follows:

"(3)(A) Each Inspector General specified in subsection (c) may employ annuitants covered by section 9902(g) of title 5, United States Code, for purposes of assisting the lead Inspector General in discharging responsibilities under this subsection with respect to the contingency operation."

"(B) The employment under this subsection of an annuitant described in section 9902(g) of title 5, United States Code, shall be governed by the provisions of such section as if the position in which the annuitant is employed was a position in the Department of Defense."

(1) "(C) For purposes of employment under this subsection, an annuitant receiving an annuity under the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System or the Foreign Service Pension System under Chapter 52, Subchapter VIII of Title 22 may be reemployed as if covered by section 9902(g)(1) of Title 5."

"(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a Foreign Service annuitant so reemployed shall continue to receive his full annuity and shall not be considered a participant for purposes of subchapter VIII of Chapter 52 of Title 22 or an employee for purposes of subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of Title 5."

"(ii) A Foreign Service annuitant reemployed under this subsection may elect in writing for his reemployment to be subject to subsection 4064 of Title 22. Any such election must be made within 90 days of his reemployment under this subsection."

(c) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended by adding at the end of Subsection (d), a new paragraph as follows:

"(5) The authority to employ personnel under this subsection for a contingency operation shall cease as provided for in subsection (e)."

#### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

SEC. 7054. (a) The Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development (the Administrator) is authorized to establish a Working Capital Fund (in this section referred to as the "Fund").

(b) Funds deposited in the Fund during any fiscal year shall be available without fiscal year limitation and used, in addition to other funds available for such purposes, for administrative costs resulting from agency acquisition and assistance operations, the administration of this Fund, and administrative contingencies designated by the Administrator. Such expenses may include—

(1) personal and nonpersonal services;

(2) training;

(3) supplies; and

(4) other administrative costs related to acquisition and assistance operations.

(c) There may be deposited during any fiscal year in the Fund up to 1 percent of the total value of obligations entered into by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) from appropriations available to USAID and any appropriation made available for the purpose of providing capital. Receipts from the disposal of, or repayments for the loss or damage to, property held in the Fund, re-

bates, reimbursements, refunds and other credits applicable to the operation of the Fund may be deposited into the Fund.

(d) At the close of each fiscal year the Administrator shall transfer to the general fund of the Treasury amounts in excess of \$100,000,000, and such other amounts as the Administrator determines to be in excess of the needs of the Fund.

#### INFECTIOUS DISEASE CONTROL

SEC. 7055. Unobligated balances appropriated under the heading "Bilateral Economic Assistance" in title IX of division J of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113–235) shall also be available for assistance or research to detect, prevent, treat, and control malaria or other emerging infectious diseases in countries at risk of such diseases: Provided, That amounts repurposed pursuant to this section are designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended, and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

#### MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE COMPACT

SEC. 7056. (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 609 of the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 (22 U.S.C. 7708) is amended—

- (1) in subsection (k), by striking the first sentence;
- (2) by redesignating subsection (k) as subsection (l); and
- (3) by inserting after subsection (j) the following:

"(k) **CONCURRENT COMPACTS.**—An eligible country that has entered into and has in effect a Compact under this section may enter into and have in effect at the same time not more than one additional Compact in accordance with the requirements under this title if— (i) (1) one or both of the Compacts are or will be for the purposes of regional economic integration, increased regional trade, or cross-border collaborations; and (ii) (2) the Board determines that the country is making considerable and demonstrable progress in implementing the terms of the existing Compact and supplementary agreements thereto."

(b) **CONFORMING AMENDMENT.**—Section 613(b)(2)(a) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 7712(b)(2)(A)) is amended by striking "the" before "Compact" and inserting "any."

(c) **APPLICABILITY.**—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to Compacts entered into between the United States and an eligible country under the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

#### VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE PAYMENTS

SEC. 7057. Section 3523 of title 5, U.S. Code shall be applied with respect to funds made available by this Act by substituting "\$40,000" for "\$25,000" in subsection (b)(3)(B) of such section.

#### MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANK REPLENISHMENTS

SEC. 7058. (a) The Asian Development Bank Act, Public Law 89–369, as amended (22 U.S.C. 285 et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 36. Eleventh Replenishment. (a) The United States Governor of the Bank is authorized to contribute, on behalf of the United States, \$189,580,000 to the eleventh replenishment of the resources of the Fund, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations. (b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for

in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$189,580,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

(b) The International Development Association Act, Public Law 86–565, as amended (22 U.S.C. 284 et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 30. Eighteenth Replenishment. (a) The United States Governor of the International Development Association is authorized to contribute on behalf of the United States \$3,291,030,000 to the eighteenth replenishment of the resources of the Association, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations. (b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$3,291,030,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

(c) The African Development Fund Act, Public Law 94–302, as amended (22 U.S.C. 290g et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 225. Fourteenth Replenishment. (a) The United States Governor of the Fund is authorized to contribute on behalf of the United States \$513,900,000 to the fourteenth replenishment of the resources of the Fund, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations. (b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$513,900,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

#### INSPECTOR GENERAL AUTHORITY TO WAIVE CERTAIN ANNUITY LIMITATIONS ON REHIRED FOREIGN SERVICE ANNUITANTS

SEC. 7059. Section 209 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3929) is amended by adding a new subsection (h) to read as follows: "(h) Waiver of Annuity Limitations for Certain Rehired Foreign Service Annuitants (1) The Inspector General shall have the authority to waive the provisions of 22 U.S.C. Section 4064(a) through (d) on a case-by-case basis for an annuitant reemployed by the Inspector General on a temporary basis—(A) if, and for so long as, such waiver is necessary due to an emergency involving a direct threat to life or property or other unusual circumstances; or (B) if the annuitant is employed in a position for which there is exceptional difficulty in recruiting or retaining a qualified employee. (2) The Inspector General should prescribe procedures for the exercise of any authority under paragraph (1)(B), including criteria for any exercise of authority and procedures for a delegation of authority. (3) A reemployed annuitant as to whom a waiver under this subsection (h) is in effect shall not be considered a participant for purposes of part I or II of subchapter VIII of chapter 52 of title 22, or an employee for purposes of chapter 83 or 84 of title 5."

#### CLOSE-OUT COSTS FOR UNANTICIPATED COSTS FOR P.L. 480 TITLE II

SEC. 7060. In addition to funds otherwise available for this purpose, funds appropriated in title III of this Act under the heading "International Disaster Assistance" may be used for necessary expenses to meet emergency food needs related to the packaging, processing, shipment, transportation, prepositioning, transfer, storage, handling, distribution, and other incidental and administrative costs associated with commodities purchased pursuant to P.L. 480 Title II (7 U.S.C. 1961 et seq.): Provided, That the Department of Agriculture shall reimburse the "International Disaster Assistance" account for such expenses with available amounts, including recoveries, from amounts appropriated in prior appropriations Acts to "Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agriculture Service, Food for Peace Title II Grants".